## UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

## FORM 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

## For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2022

Commission File Number 1-11758

## Morgan Stanley

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:  Title of each class  Common Stock, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series A, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series E, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of 4.875%	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of exchange on
Common Stock, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series A, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series E, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value		Name of exchange on
Common Stock, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series A, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series E, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value	<i>by</i> 111001( <i>b</i> )	which registered
Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series A, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series E, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value	MS	New York Stock Exchange
Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series A, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series E, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value	1115	Tiew Torn Stoen Entendinge
Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series E, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value	MS/PA	New York Stock Exchange
Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series E, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value		
Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value	MS/PE	New York Stock Exchange
Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series F, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value		
Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I, \$0.01 par value Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value	MS/PF	New York Stock Exchange
Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series I, \$0.01 par value  Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate  Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value		
Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value	MS/PI	New York Stock Exchange
Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series K, \$0.01 par value		
•	MS/PK	New York Stock Exchange
T		
Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series L, \$0.01 par value	MS/PL	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of 4.250%		
Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series O, \$0.01 par value	MS/PO	New York Stock Exchange
Depositary Shares, each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of 6.500%		
Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series P, \$0.01 par value	MS/PP	New York Stock Exchange
Global Medium-Term Notes, Series A, Fixed Rate Step-Up Senior Notes Due 2026		
of Morgan Stanley Finance LLC (and Registrant's guarantee with respect thereto)	MS/26C	New York Stock Exchange
Global Medium-Term Notes, Series A, Floating Rate Notes Due 2029		
of Morgan Stanley Finance LLC (and Registrant's guarantee with respect thereto)	MS/29	New York Stock Exchange
Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. You Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the precedence.	that the Registes ■ No □	strant was required to file such ta File required to be submitted
the Registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ■ No □		•
Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accreporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange	accelerated file	er," "accelerated filer," "small
Large accelerated filer 🗵 Accelerated filer 🗌 Non-accelerated filer 🖂 Smaller reporting	ng company	Emerging growth company
If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the Registrant has electe complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant		
Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule	12b-2 of the E	

As of October 31, 2022, there were 1,690,109,419 shares of the Registrant's Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, outstanding.

# QUARTERLY REPORT ON FORM 10-Q For the quarter ended September 30, 2022

Table of Contents Financial Information	Part	Item	Page
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	<u>'</u> 	2	1
Introduction	•		1
Executive Summary			2
Business Segments			8
Institutional Securities			9
Wealth Management			12
Investment Management			15
Supplemental Financial Information			17
Accounting Development Updates			17
Critical Accounting Policies			17
Liquidity and Capital Resources			18
Balance Sheet			18
Regulatory Requirements			21
Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk		3	27
Market Risk			27
Credit Risk			29
Country and Other Risks			33
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm			35
Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes	l	1	36
Consolidated Income Statement (Unaudited)			36
Consolidated Comprehensive Income Statement (Unaudited)			36
Consolidated Balance Sheet (Unaudited at September 30, 2022)			37
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Total Equity (Unaudited)			38
Consolidated Cash Flow Statement (Unaudited)			39
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)			40
Introduction and Basis of Presentation			40
Significant Accounting Policies			41
3. Cash and Cash Equivalents			41
4. Fair Values			41
5. Fair Value Option			47
6. Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities			48
7. Investment Securities			51
8. Collateralized Transactions			53
9. Loans, Lending Commitments and Related Allowance for Credit Losses			55
10. Other Assets—Equity Method Investments			57
11. Deposits			57
12. Borrowings and Other Secured Financings			58
13. Commitments, Guarantees and Contingencies			58
14. Variable Interest Entities and Securitization Activities			60
15. Regulatory Requirements			62
16. Total Equity			64
17. Interest Income and Interest Expense			67
18. Income Taxes			67
19. Segment, Geographic and Revenue Information			67
Financial Data Supplement (Unaudited)			70
Glossary of Common Terms and Acronyms			71
Controls and Procedures	l	4	72
Other Information	II		
Legal Proceedings	 	1	72
Risk Factors	 	1A	72
Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	<u></u>	2	72
Other Information	 	5	72
Exhibits	<u></u> 	6	73
Signatures	••		73
<u></u>			

#### **Available Information**

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. The SEC maintains a website, www.sec.gov, that contains annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy and information statements and other information that issuers file electronically with the SEC. Our electronic SEC filings are available to the public at the SEC's website.

Our website is www.morganstanley.com. You can access our Investor Relations webpage at www.morganstanley.com/about-us-ir. We make available free of charge, on or through our Investor Relations webpage, our proxy statements, annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act"), as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. We also make available, through our Investor Relations webpage, via a link to the SEC's website, statements of beneficial ownership of our equity securities filed by our directors, officers, 10% or greater shareholders and others under Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

You can access information about our corporate governance at www.morganstanley.com/about-us-governance, our sustainability initiatives at www.morganstanley.com/about-us/sustainability-at-morgan-stanley and our commitment to diversity and inclusion at www.morganstanley.com/about-us/diversity. Our webpages include:

- Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation;
- · Amended and Restated Bylaws:
- Charters for our Audit Committee, Compensation, Management Development and Succession Committee, Governance and Sustainability Committee, Operations and Technology Committee, and Risk Committee;
- · Corporate Governance Policies;
- Policy Regarding Corporate Political Activities;
- Policy Regarding Shareholder Rights Plan;
- Equity Ownership Commitment;
- · Code of Ethics and Business Conduct;
- Code of Conduct;
- Integrity Hotline Information;
- Environmental and Social Policies:
- Sustainability Report;
- · Climate Report; and
- Diversity and Inclusion Report.

Our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct applies to all directors, officers and employees, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Deputy Chief Financial Officer. We will post any amendments to the Code of Ethics and Business Conduct and any waivers that are required to be disclosed by the rules of either the SEC or the New York Stock Exchange LLC ("NYSE") on our website. You can request a copy of these documents, excluding exhibits, at no cost, by contacting Investor Relations, 1585 Broadway, New York, NY 10036 (212-761-4000). The information on our website is not incorporated by reference into this report.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### Introduction

Morgan Stanley is a global financial services firm that maintains significant market positions in each of its business segments-Institutional Securities, Wealth Management and Investment Management. Morgan Stanley, through its subsidiaries and affiliates, provides a wide variety of products and services to a large and diversified group of clients and customers, including corporations, governments, financial institutions and individuals. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "Morgan Stanley," "Firm," "us," "we" or "our" mean Morgan Stanley (the "Parent Company") together with its consolidated subsidiaries. Disclosures reflect the effects of the acquisition of Eaton Vance Corp. ("Eaton Vance") prospectively from the March 1, 2021 acquisition date. See the "Glossary of Common Terms and Acronyms" for the definition of certain terms and acronyms used throughout this Form 10-Q.

A description of the clients and principal products and services of each of our business segments is as follows:

Institutional Securities provides a variety of products and services to corporations, governments, financial institutions and ultra-high net worth clients. Investment Banking services consist of capital raising and financial advisory services, including the underwriting of debt, equity and other securities, as well as advice on mergers and acquisitions, restructurings and project finance. Our Equity and Fixed Income businesses include sales, financing, prime brokerage, market-making, Asia wealth management services and certain business-related investments. Lending activities include originating corporate loans and commercial real estate loans, providing secured lending facilities, and extending securities-based and other financing to customers. Other activities include research.

Wealth Management provides a comprehensive array of financial services and solutions to individual investors and small to medium-sized businesses and institutions covering: financial advisor-led brokerage and investment advisory services; self-directed brokerage services; financial and wealth planning services; workplace services, including stock plan administration; annuity and insurance products; securities-based lending, residential real estate loans and other lending products; banking; and retirement plan services.

1

Investment Management provides a broad range of investment strategies and products that span geographies, asset classes, and public and private markets to a diverse group of clients across institutional and intermediary channels. Strategies and products, which are offered through a variety of investment vehicles, include equity, fixed income, alternatives and solutions, and liquidity and overlay services. Institutional clients include defined benefit/defined contribution plans, foundations, endowments, government entities, sovereign wealth funds, insurance companies, third-party fund sponsors and corporations. Individual clients are generally served through intermediaries, including affiliated and non-affiliated distributors.

Management's Discussion and Analysis includes certain metrics that we believe to be useful to us, investors, analysts and other stakeholders by providing further transparency about, or an additional means of assessing, our financial condition and operating results. Such metrics, when used, are defined and may be different from or inconsistent with metrics used by other companies.

The results of operations in the past have been, and in the future may continue to be, materially affected by: competition; risk factors; legislative, legal and regulatory developments; and other factors. These factors also may have an adverse impact on our ability to achieve our strategic objectives. Additionally, the discussion of our results of operations herein may contain forward-looking statements. These statements, which reflect management's beliefs and expectations, are subject to risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ materially. For a discussion of the risks and uncertainties that may affect our future results, "Forward-Looking Statements," "Business-Competition," "Business-Supervision and Regulation," and "Risk Factors" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

## **Executive Summary**

#### **Overview of Financial Results**

## Consolidated Results—Three Months Ended September 30, 2022

- The Firm reported net revenues of \$13.0 billion, against a volatile market backdrop.
- The Firm delivered ROTCE of 14.6%, or 15.2% excluding the impact of integration-related expenses (see "Selected Non-GAAP Financial Information" herein).
- The Firm's expense efficiency ratio of 74% in the current quarter, or 73% excluding the impact of integration-related expenses (see "Selected Non-GAAP Financial Information" herein), contributed to an expense efficiency ratio in the current year period of 72%, or 71% excluding the impact of integration-related expenses (see "Selected Non-GAAP Financial Information" herein).
- At September 30, 2022 our Standardized Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio was 14.8%.
- Institutional Securities net revenues of \$5.8 billion reflect strong performance in Fixed Income and solid results in Equity, while the uncertain macroeconomic environment continued to drive limited activity in Investment Banking.
- Wealth Management delivered a pre-tax margin of 26.9%, or 28.4% excluding integration-related expenses (see "Selected Non-GAAP Financial Information" herein).
   Results reflect higher net interest income driven by higher interest rates. The business added \$65 billion in net new assets, bringing total net new assets year-to-date to \$260 billion.
- Investment Management delivered net revenues of \$1.2 billion on AUM of \$1.3 trillion in a challenging market environment.

#### **Net Revenues**

(\$ in millions)



## **Net Income Applicable to Morgan Stanley** (\$ in millions)



#### Earnings per Diluted Common Share<sup>1</sup>



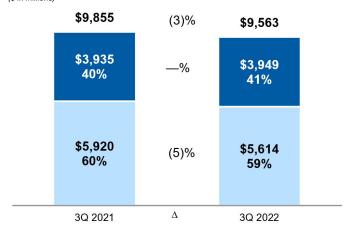
 Adjusted Diluted EPS was \$1.53 for the current quarter and \$2.04 for the prior year quarter. Adjusted Diluted EPS was \$5.04 for the current year period and \$6.15 for the prior year period (see "Selected Non-GAAP Financial Information" herein for further information).

We reported net revenues of \$13.0 billion in the quarter ended September 30, 2022 ("current quarter," or "3Q 2022") compared with \$14.8 billion in the quarter ended September 30, 2021 ("prior year quarter," or "3Q 2021"). For the current quarter, net income applicable to Morgan Stanley was \$2.6 billion, or \$1.47 per diluted common share, compared with \$3.7 billion or \$1.98 per diluted common share in the prior year quarter.

We reported net revenues of \$40.9 billion in the nine months ended September 30, 2022 ("current year period," or "YTD 2022"), compared with \$45.2 billion in the period ended September 30, 2021 ("prior year period," or "YTD 2021"). For the current year period, net income applicable to Morgan Stanley was \$8.8 billion, or \$4.88 per diluted common share, compared with \$11.3 billion or \$6.02 per diluted common share in the prior year period.

## Non-interest Expenses<sup>1</sup>





■ Compensation and benefits expenses
■ Non-compensation expenses



- Compensation and benefits expenses
   Non-compensation expenses
- The percentages on the bars in the chart represent the contribution of compensation and benefits expenses and non-compensation expenses to the total.
- Compensation and benefits expenses of \$5,614 million in the current quarter decreased 5% from the prior year quarter, primarily due to lower discretionary incentive compensation and a decrease due to the formulaic payout to Wealth Management representatives driven by lower compensable revenues, partially offset by higher salary expenses driven in part by the impact of higher headcount. Compensation and benefits expenses of \$17,438 million in the current year period decreased 9% from the prior year period, primarily due to lower expenses related to certain deferred compensation plans linked to investment performance and lower stock-based compensation expense driven by the Firm's share price, and lower discretionary incentive compensation, partially offset by higher salary expenses driven in part by the impact of higher headcount.
- Non-compensation expenses of \$3,949 million in the current quarter were relatively unchanged from the prior year quarter. Non-compensation expenses of \$11,993 million in the current year period increased 6% from the prior year period, primarily due to higher legal expenses, including \$200 million related to a regulatory matter in the second quarter of 2022 and increased spend on technology.

#### **Provision for Credit Losses**

The Provision for credit losses on loans and lending commitments of \$35 million in the current quarter was primarily driven by deterioration in macroeconomic outlook. The Provision for credit losses on loans and lending commitments in the prior year quarter was \$24 million, primarily driven by growth in corporate lending commitments.

The Provision for credit losses on loans and lending commitments of \$193 million in the current year period was due to portfolio growth and deterioration in macroeconomic outlook. The Provision for credit losses on loans and lending commitments in the prior year period was flat, primarily as a result of paydowns on corporate loans, including by lower-rated borrowers, offset by the provision for one secured lending facility in the second quarter of 2021.

For further information on the Provision for credit losses, see "Credit Risk" herein.

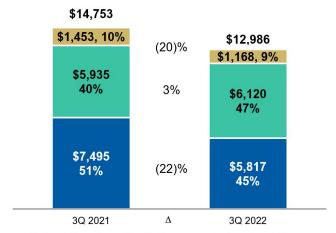
#### Income Taxes

The effective tax rate of 21.4% for the current quarter and 21.1% for the current year period was lower than the prior respective periods, primarily driven by the realization of certain tax benefits.

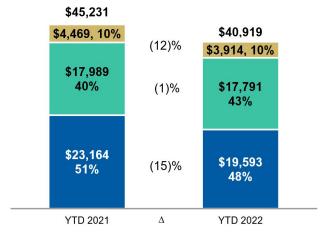
#### **Business Segment Results**

#### Net Revenues by Segment<sup>1</sup>

(\$ in millions)

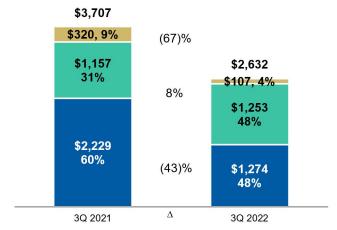


Institutional Securities
 Wealth Management
 Investment Management



■ Institutional Securities ■ Wealth Management ■ Investment Management

## Net Income Applicable to Morgan Stanley by Segment<sup>1</sup> (\$ in millions)



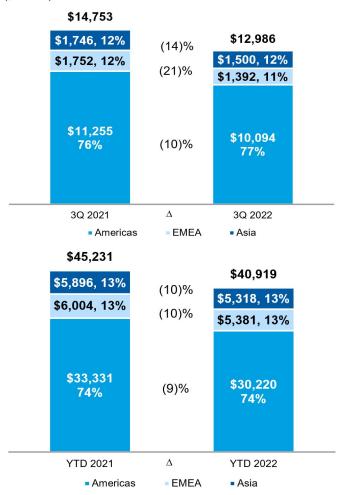
■ Institutional Securities ■ Wealth Management ■ Investment Management



- Institutional Securities Wealth Management Investment Management
- 1. The percentages on the bars in the charts represent the contribution of each business segment to the total of the applicable financial category and may not sum to 100% due to intersegment eliminations. See Note 19 to the financial statements for details of intersegment eliminations.
- Institutional Securities net revenues of \$5,817 million in the current quarter decreased 22% from the prior year quarter, primarily reflecting lower results from Investment banking and Equity, partially offset by higher Fixed income results. Net revenues of \$19,593 million in the current year period decreased 15% from the prior year period, primarily reflecting lower underwriting results, partially offset by higher results in Fixed income.
- Wealth Management net revenues of \$6,120 million in the current quarter increased 3% from the prior year quarter, primarily reflecting higher Net interest revenues, partially offset by lower Asset management revenues and Transactional revenues. Net revenues of \$17,791 million in the current year period were relatively unchanged from the prior year period, as lower Transactional revenues, primarily driven by losses on investments associated with certain employee deferred compensation plans, were offset by higher Net interest revenues and Asset management revenues.

 Investment Management net revenues of \$1,168 million in the current quarter decreased 20% from the prior year quarter, reflecting lower Asset management and related fees and lower Performance-based income and other revenues. Net revenues of \$3,914 million in the current year period decreased 12% from the prior year period, primarily reflecting lower Performance-based income and other revenues.

Net Revenues by Region<sup>1, 2</sup> (\$ in millions)



- The percentages on the bars in the charts represent the contribution of each region to the total.
- For a discussion of how the geographic breakdown of net revenues is determined, see Note 23 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

Americas net revenues in the current quarter decreased 10% from the prior year quarter, primarily driven by Investment banking results within the Institutional Securities business segment. EMEA net revenues decreased 21% from the prior year quarter, primarily driven by Investment banking results within the Institutional Securities business segment. Asia net revenues decreased 14% from the prior year quarter, primarily driven by Equity results within the Institutional Securities business segment.

Americas net revenues in the current year period decreased 9% from the prior year period, primarily driven by results within the Institutional Securities business segment, with lower Investment banking and Other net revenues, partially

offset by higher results from Fixed Income. EMEA net revenues decreased 10% from the prior year quarter, primarily driven by Investment banking results within the Institutional Securities business segment. Asia net revenues decreased 10% from the prior year quarter, primarily driven by results within the Institutional Securities business segment, with lower results in Investment banking and Equity, partially offset by higher results from Fixed Income.

#### Selected Financial Information and Other Statistical Data

		ths Ended ber 30,	Nine Mon Septem	
\$ in millions	2022	2021	2022	2021
Consolidated results				
Net revenues	\$12,986	\$14,753	\$40,919	\$45,231
Earnings applicable to Morgan Stanley common shareholders	\$ 2,494	\$ 3,584	\$8,427	\$10,974
Earnings per diluted common share	\$ 1.47	\$ 1.98	\$ 4.88	\$ 6.02
Consolidated financial measures				
Expense efficiency ratio <sup>1</sup>	74 %	67 %	72 %	67 %
Adjusted expense efficiency ratio 1, 2	73 %	66 %	71 %	67 %
ROE <sup>3</sup>	10.7 %	14.5 %	11.9 %	15.1 %
Adjusted ROE <sup>2, 3</sup>	11.1 %	15.0 %	12.2 %	15.4 %
ROTCE <sup>2, 3</sup>	14.6 %	19.6 %	16.1 %	19.7 %
Adjusted ROTCE <sup>2, 3</sup>	15.2 %	20.2 %	16.6 %	20.2 %
Pre-tax margin <sup>4</sup>	26 %	33 %	28 %	33 %
Effective tax rate	21.4 %	23.6 %	21.1 %	22.9 %
Average liquidity resources <sup>5</sup>	\$308,001	\$358,310	N/M	N/M
Pre-tax margin by segment <sup>4</sup>				
Institutional Securities	28 %	40 %	30 %	38 %
Wealth Management	27 %	26 %	27 %	26 %
Wealth Management, adjusted <sup>2</sup>	28 %	28 %	28 %	28 %
Investment Management	10 %	25 %	15 %	26 %
Investment Management, adjusted <sup>2</sup>	13 %	28 %	17 %	28 %

	_	At	_	At
in millions, except per share and employee data	S	eptember 30, 2022	D	ecember 31, 2021
Loans <sup>6</sup>	\$	218,448	\$	200,761
Total assets	\$	1,160,029	\$	1,188,140
Deposits	\$	338,123	\$	347,574
Borrowings	\$	220,423	\$	233,127
Common shareholders' equity	\$	92,261	\$	97,691
Tangible common shareholders' equity <sup>2</sup>	\$	67,648	\$	72,499
Common shares outstanding		1,694		1,772
Book value per common share <sup>7</sup>	\$	54.46	\$	55.12
Tangible book value per common share <sup>2, 7</sup>	\$	39.93	\$	40.91
Worldwide employees (in thousands)		82		75
Client assets <sup>8</sup> (in billions)	\$	5,413	\$	6,554
Capital Ratios <sup>9</sup>				
Common Equity Tier 1 capital—Standardized		14.8 %	•	16.0 %
Tier 1 capital—Standardized		16.7 %	, D	17.7 %
Common Equity Tier 1 capital—Advanced		15.2 %	, D	17.4 %
Tier 1 capital—Advanced		17.1 %	, D	19.1 %
Tier 1 leverage		6.6 %	<b>D</b>	7.1 %
SLR		5.4 %	•	5.6 %

- The expense efficiency ratio represents total non-interest expenses as a percentage of net revenues.
- Represents a non-GAAP financial measure. See "Selected Non-GAAP Financial Information" herein.
- ROE and ROTCE represent annualized earnings applicable to Morgan Stanley common shareholders as a percentage of average common equity and average tangible common equity, respectively.
- Pre-tax margin represents income before provision for income taxes as a percentage of net revenues.
- For a discussion of Liquidity resources, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources— Balance Sheet—Liquidity Risk Management Framework—Liquidity Resources" herein
- Includes loans held for investment, net of ACL, loans held for sale and also includes loans at fair value, which are included in Trading assets in the balance sheet.
- Book value per common share and tangible book value per common share equal common shareholders' equity and tangible common shareholders' equity, respectively, divided by common shares outstanding.
- 8. Client assets represents Wealth Management client assets and Investment Management AUM. Certain Wealth Management client assets are invested in Investment Management products and are also included in Investment Management's AUM. The prior period has been revised to conform to the current period presentation. See "Business Segments—Wealth Management" herein for additional information.
- For a discussion of our capital ratios, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources— Regulatory Requirements" herein.

#### Russia and Ukraine War

We continue to monitor the war in Ukraine and its impact on both the Ukrainian and Russian economies, as well as related impacts on other world economies and the financial markets. Our direct exposure to both Russia and Ukraine remains limited. We are not entering any new business onshore in Russia and our activities in Russia are limited to helping global clients address and close out pre-existing obligations.

Refer to "Risk Factors" and "Forward-Looking Statements" in the 2021 Form 10-K for more information on the potential effects of geopolitical events and acts of war or aggression.

#### **Selected Non-GAAP Financial Information**

We prepare our financial statements using U.S. GAAP. From time to time, we may disclose certain "non-GAAP financial measures" in this document or in the course of our earnings releases, earnings and other conference calls, financial presentations, definitive proxy statement and otherwise. A "non-GAAP financial measure" excludes, or includes, amounts from the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. We consider the non-GAAP financial measures we disclose to be useful to us, investors, analysts and other stakeholders by providing further transparency about, or an alternate means of assessing or comparing our financial condition, operating results and capital adequacy.

These measures are not in accordance with, or a substitute for, U.S. GAAP and may be different from or inconsistent with non-GAAP financial measures used by other companies. Whenever we refer to a non-GAAP financial measure, we will also generally define it or present the most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP, along with a reconciliation of the differences between the U.S. GAAP financial measure and the non-GAAP financial measure.

The principal non-GAAP financial measures presented in this document are set forth in the following tables.

## Reconciliations from U.S. GAAP to Non-GAAP Consolidated Financial Measures

Financial Measures								
	TI			hs Ende er 30,	ed N			s Ended er 30,
\$ in millions, except per share data		2022		2021		2022		2021
Earnings applicable to Morgan Stanley common shareholders	\$	2,494	9	3,584	\$8	3,427	5	\$10,974
Impact of adjustments:								
Wealth Management— Compensation expenses		3		9		8		48
Wealth Management—Non- compensation expenses		89		104		255		189
Investment Management— Compensation expenses		7		10		23		29
Investment Management—Non- compensation expenses		24		22		64		44
Integration-related expenses		123		145		350		310
Related tax benefit		(29)		(34)		(82	)	(72)
Adjusted earnings applicable to Morgan Stanley common shareholders—non-GAAP <sup>1</sup>	\$:	2,588	9	3,695	\$8	3,695	Ş	\$11,212
Earnings per diluted common share	\$	1.47	9	1.98	\$	4.88	5	6.02
Impact of adjustments		0.06		0.06		0.16		0.13
Adjusted earnings per diluted common share—non-GAAP <sup>1</sup>	\$	1.53	9	3 2.04	\$	5.04	5	6.15
Expense efficiency ratio		74 '	%	67	%	72	%	67 %
Impact of adjustments		(1)	%	(1)	%	(1	)%	— %
Adjusted expense efficiency ratio— non-GAAP <sup>1</sup>		73 °	%	66	%	71	%	67 %
Wealth Management Pre-tax margin		27 9	%	26	%	27	%	26 %
Impact of adjustments		1 '	%	2	%	1	%	2 %
Adjusted Wealth Management pre- tax margin—non-GAAP <sup>1</sup>		28 9	%	28	%	28	%	28 %
Investment Management Pre-tax margin		10 9	%	25	%	15	%	26 %
Impact of adjustments		3 (	%	3	%	2	%	2 %
Adjusted Investment Management pre-tax margin—non-GAAP <sup>1</sup>		13 <sup>c</sup>	%	28	%	17	%	28 %
\$ in millions			Se	At eptemb 2022		, D	ecen	At nber 31, 021
Tangible equity								
Common shareholders' equity			\$	9	2,26°	1 \$		97,691
Less: Goodwill and net intangible as	sets	3		(2	4,61	3)		(25,192)
Tangible common shareholders' e non-GAAP	qui	ty—	\$	6	7,648	3 \$		72,499
			Ave	rage Mo	onthly	/ Bala	ance	
	Th		onth	s Ende		ine M	onth	s Ended er 30,
\$ in millions		2022		2021		2022		2021
Tangible equity								
Common shareholders' equity	\$	92,905	5 \$	98,56	3 \$	94,6	54 9	\$ 96,929

## Morgan Stanley

	September 30,					Nine Months Ended September 30,			
\$ in billions		2022		2021		2022		2021	
Average common equity									
Unadjusted—GAAP	\$	92.9	\$	98.6	\$	94.7	\$	96.9	
Adjusted <sup>1</sup> —Non-GAAP		92.9		98.6		94.8		97.0	
ROE <sup>2</sup>									
Unadjusted—GAAP		10.7 %		14.5 %		11.9 %		15.1 %	
Adjusted <sup>1</sup> —Non-GAAP		11.1 %		15.0 %		12.2 %		15.4 %	
Average tangible common equity-	–N	on-GAA	P						
Unadjusted	\$	68.2	\$	73.1	\$	69.7	\$	74.1	
Adjusted <sup>1</sup>		68.2		73.2		69.9		74.2	
ROTCE <sup>2</sup> —Non-GAAP									
Unadjusted		14.6 %		19.6 %		16.1 %		19.7 %	
Adjusted <sup>1</sup>		15.2 %		20.2 %		16.6 %		20.2 %	

#### Non-GAAP Financial Measures by Business Segment

	Tł		ree Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months E September					ed
\$ in billions		2022		2021		2022			2021			
Average common equity <sup>3</sup>												
Institutional Securities	\$	48.8		\$	43.5		\$	48.8		\$	43.5	,
Wealth Management		31.0			28.6			31.0			28.6	,
Investment Management		10.6			10.7			10.6			8.2	
ROE⁴												
Institutional Securities		10	%		20	%		12	%		20	%
Wealth Management		16	%		16	%		16	%		17	%
Investment Management		4	%		12	%		6	%		15	%
Average tangible common equity <sup>3</sup>												
Institutional Securities	\$	48.3		\$	42.9		\$	48.3		\$	42.9	i
Wealth Management		16.3			13.4			16.3			13.4	
Investment Management		0.8			1.0			0.8			1.0	
ROTCE⁴												
Institutional Securities		10	%		20	%		12	%		20	%
Wealth Management		30	%		34	%		30	%		35	%
Investment Management		56	%		161	%		87	%		128	%

- Adjusted amounts exclude the effect of costs related to the integrations of E\*TRADE and Eaton Vance, net of tax as appropriate.
- ROE and ROTCE represent earnings applicable to Morgan Stanley common shareholders as a percentage of average common equity and average tangible common equity, respectively. When excluding integration-related costs, both the numerator and average denominator are adjusted.
- 3. Average common equity and average tangible common equity for each business segment is determined using our Required Capital framework (see "Liquidity and Capital Resources—Regulatory Requirements—Attribution of Average Common Equity According to the Required Capital Framework" herein). The sums of the segments' Average common equity and Average tangible common equity do not equal the Consolidated measures due to Parent equity.
- 4. The calculation of ROE and ROTCE by segment uses net income applicable to Morgan Stanley by segment less preferred dividends allocated to each segment as a percentage of average common equity and average tangible common equity, respectively, allocated to each segment.

#### **Return on Tangible Common Equity Goal**

In January 2022, we established an ROTCE goal of over 20%, excluding integration-related expenses. Our ROTCE goal is a forward-looking statement that was based on a normal market environment and may be materially affected by many factors. See "Risk Factors" and "Forward-Looking Statements" in the 2021 Form 10-K for further information on market and economic conditions and their potential effects on our future operating results.

For further information on non-GAAP measures (ROTCE excluding integration-related expenses), see "Selected Non-GAAP Financial Information" herein.

Less: Goodwill and net intangible

Tangible common shareholders' equity—non-GAAP

assets

**(24,715)** (25,433) **(24,921)** (22,836)

**\$ 68,190** \$ 73,130 **\$ 69,733** \$ 74,093

## **Business Segments**

Substantially all of our operating revenues and operating expenses are directly attributable to our business segments. Certain revenues and expenses have been allocated to each business segment, generally in proportion to its respective net revenues, non-interest expenses or other relevant measures. See Note 19 to the financial statements for segment net revenues by income statement line item and information on intersegment transactions.

The global economic and geopolitical environment continues to be characterized by persistent inflation, rising interest rates and volatility in global financial markets. This environment has impacted our businesses, as discussed further herein.

For an overview of the components of our business segments, net revenues, compensation expense and income taxes, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Business Segments" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

### **Institutional Securities**

#### **Income Statement Information**

	TI	hree Mor Septem		led			
\$ in millions		2022	2021	% Change			
Revenues							
Advisory	\$	693	\$ 1,272	(46)%			
Equity		218	1,010	(78)%			
Fixed income		366	567	(35)%			
Total Underwriting		584	1,577	(63)%			
Total Investment banking		1,277	2,849	(55)%			
Equity		2,459	2,876	(14)%			
Fixed income		2,181	1,640	33 %			
Other		(100)	130	(177)%			
Net revenues	\$	5,817	\$ 7,495	(22)%			
Provision for credit losses		24	24	<b>—</b> %			
Compensation and benefits		1,948	2,248	(13)%			
Non-compensation expenses		2,219	2,250	(1)%			
Total non-interest expenses		4,167	4,498	(7)%			
Income before provision for income taxes		1,626	2,973	(45)%			
Provision for income taxes		305	713	(57)%			
Net income		1,321	2,260	(42)%			
Net income applicable to noncontrolling interests		47	31	52 %			
Net income applicable to Morgan Stanley	\$	1,274	\$ 2,229	(43)%			
	١	line Mon Septen					
\$ in millions	_	•		_			
		2022	2021	% Change			
Revenues		2022	2021	% Change			
	\$	2,235	\$ 2,416				
Revenues	\$		\$ 	(7)%			
Revenues Advisory	\$	2,235	\$ 2,416	(7)% (83)%			
Revenues Advisory Equity	\$	2,235 624	\$ 2,416 3,584	(7)% (83)% (39)%			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income	\$	2,235 624 1,124	\$ 2,416 3,584 1,838	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)%			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting	\$	2,235 624 1,124 1,748	\$ 2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)%			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting Total Investment banking	\$	2,235 624 1,124 1,748 3,983	\$ 2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422 7,838	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)%			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting Total Investment banking Equity	\$	2,235 624 1,124 1,748 3,983 8,593	2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422 7,838 8,578	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)% —%			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting Total Investment banking Equity Fixed income	\$	2,235 624 1,124 1,748 3,983 8,593 7,604	2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422 7,838 8,578 6,288	% Change  (7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)% —% 21 % N/M (15)%			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting Total Investment banking Equity Fixed income Other		2,235 624 1,124 1,748 3,983 8,593 7,604 (587)	2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422 7,838 8,578 6,288 460	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)% —% 21 %			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting Total Investment banking Equity Fixed income Other Net revenues		2,235 624 1,124 1,748 3,983 8,593 7,604 (587) 19,593	2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422 7,838 8,578 6,288 460 23,164	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)% —% 21 % N/M			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting Total Investment banking Equity Fixed income Other Net revenues Provision for credit losses		2,235 624 1,124 1,748 3,983 8,593 7,604 (587) 19,593 150	2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422 7,838 8,578 6,288 460 23,164	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)% —% 21 % N/M (15)%			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting Total Investment banking Equity Fixed income Other Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits		2,235 624 1,124 1,748 3,983 8,593 7,604 (587) 19,593 150 6,602	2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422 7,838 8,578 6,288 460 23,164 1 7,795	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)% —% 21 % N/N (15)% N/N (15)%			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting Total Investment banking Equity Fixed income Other Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses		2,235 624 1,124 1,748 3,983 8,593 7,604 (587) 19,593 150 6,602 6,874	2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422 7,838 8,578 6,288 460 23,164 1 7,795 6,526	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)% —% 21 % N/M (15)% N/M (15)% 5 % (6)%			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting Total Investment banking Equity Fixed income Other Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for		2,235 624 1,124 1,748 3,983 8,593 7,604 (587) 19,593 150 6,602 6,874 13,476	2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422 7,838 8,578 6,288 460 23,164 1 7,795 6,526 14,321	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)% —% 21 % N/M (15)% (15)% 5 % (6)%			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting Total Investment banking Equity Fixed income Other Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for income taxes		2,235 624 1,124 1,748 3,983 8,593 7,604 (587) 19,593 150 6,602 6,874 13,476	2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422 7,838 8,578 6,288 460 23,164 1 7,795 6,526 14,321	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)% —% 21 % N/M (15)% (15)% 5 % (6)%			
Revenues Advisory Equity Fixed income Total Underwriting Total Investment banking Equity Fixed income Other Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for income taxes Provision for income taxes		2,235 624 1,124 1,748 3,983 8,593 7,604 (587) 19,593 150 6,602 6,874 13,476 5,967 1,235	2,416 3,584 1,838 5,422 7,838 8,578 6,288 460 23,164 1 7,795 6,526 14,321 8,842 2,023	(7)% (83)% (39)% (68)% (49)% —% 21 % N/N (15)%			

#### **Investment Banking**

#### **Investment Banking Volumes**

	Th	ree Mon Septem		N		ths Ended nber 30,			
\$ in billions		2022	2021		2022	2021			
Completed mergers and acquisitions <sup>1</sup>	\$	138	\$ 365	\$	629	\$	744		
Equity and equity-related offerings <sup>2, 3</sup>		5	23		16		93		
Fixed income offerings <sup>2, 4</sup>		51	85		187		298		

Source: Refinitiv data as of October 1, 2022. Transaction volumes may not be indicative of net revenues in a given period. In addition, transaction volumes for prior periods may vary from amounts previously reported due to the subsequent withdrawal, change in value or change in timing of certain transactions.

- Includes transactions of \$100 million or more. Based on full credit to each of the advisors in a transaction.
- Based on full credit for single book managers and equal credit for joint book managers.
- Includes Rule 144A issuances and registered public offerings of common stock, convertible securities and rights offerings.
- Includes Rule 144A and publicly registered issuances, non-convertible preferred stock, mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities, and taxable municipal debt. Excludes leveraged loans and self-led issuances.

#### **Investment Banking Revenues**

Revenues of \$1,277 million in the current quarter decreased 55% compared with the prior year quarter, primarily reflecting a decrease in underwriting revenues in line with market levels and lower advisory revenues.

- Advisory revenues decreased primarily due to fewer completed M&A transactions.
- Equity underwriting revenues decreased on lower volumes, with lower revenues across all products.
- Fixed income underwriting revenues decreased primarily due to lower issuances.

Revenues of \$3,983 million in the current year period decreased 49% compared with the prior year period, primarily reflecting a decrease in underwriting revenues in line with market levels.

- Advisory revenues decreased primarily due to fewer completed M&A transactions.
- Equity underwriting revenues decreased on lower volumes, with lower revenues across all products.
- Fixed income underwriting revenues decreased primarily due to lower issuances.

In the near term, lower levels of announced M&A transactions are expected to impact Advisory revenues.

See "Investment Banking Volumes" herein.

### **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

#### **Equity, Fixed Income and Other Net Revenues**

#### **Equity and Fixed Income Net Revenues**

		Three Months Ended September 30, 2022										
						Net		All				
\$ in millions	Т	rading	F	ees <sup>1</sup>	Ir	iterest <sup>2</sup>	(	Other <sup>3</sup> Total				
Financing	\$	1,308	\$	132	\$	(74)	\$	2 \$1,36				
Execution services		578		573		21		(81) 1,09°				
Total Equity	\$	1,886	\$	705	\$	(53)	\$	(79) \$ 2,459				
Total Fixed Income	\$	1,928	\$	85	\$	133	\$	35 \$2,18°				

		Three Months Ended September 30, 2021										
	_		_	1		Net	_	All 3	<b>.</b>			
\$ in millions	ı	rading		ees <sup>1</sup>	In	terest <sup>2</sup>	C	Other <sup>3</sup>	Total			
Financing	\$	1,204	\$	123	\$	130	\$	1	\$ 1,458			
Execution services		832		612		(62)		36	1,418			
Total Equity	\$	2,036	\$	735	\$	68	\$	37	\$2,876			
<b>Total Fixed Income</b>	\$	1,029	\$	75	\$	479	\$	57	\$1,640			

		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022									
						Net		All			
\$ in millions	Т	rading	F	ees <sup>1</sup>	lr	nterest <sup>2</sup>	0	ther <sup>3</sup>	Total		
Financing	\$	3,914	\$	404	\$	46	\$	7	\$ 4,371		
Execution services		2,371		1,887		(22)		(14)	4,222		
Total Equity	\$	6,285	\$	2,291	\$	24	\$	(7)	\$ 8,593		
<b>Total Fixed Income</b>	\$	6,263	\$	264	\$	1,046	\$	31	\$7,604		

		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021											
		Net All Trading Fees <sup>1</sup> Interest <sup>2</sup> Other <sup>3</sup> Total											
\$ in millions	Т	rading	F	0	ther <sup>3</sup>	Total							
Financing	\$	2,987	\$	374	\$	429	\$	7	\$3,797				
Execution services		2,764	2	2,048		(169)		138	4,781				
Total Equity	\$	5,751	\$ 2	2,422	\$	260	\$	145	\$ 8,578				
<b>Total Fixed Income</b>	\$	4,490	\$	228	\$	1,335	\$	235	\$6,288				

- 1. Includes Commissions and fees and Asset management revenues.
- Includes funding costs, which are allocated to the businesses based on funding usage.
- 3. Includes Investments and Other revenues.

#### **Current Quarter**

#### **Equity**

Net revenues of \$2,459 million in the current quarter decreased 14% compared with elevated levels in the prior year quarter, primarily reflecting a decrease in execution services.

- Financing revenues decreased primarily due to lower average client balances and lower client activity.
- Execution services revenues decreased primarily due to a mark-to-market loss on a business-related investment and lower client activity in derivatives and cash equities.

#### Fixed Income

Net revenues of \$2,181 million in the current quarter increased 33% compared with the prior year quarter, primarily reflecting an increase in global macro products.

 Global macro products benefited from client engagement and increased client flow activity in an environment characterized by inflationary pressures, central bank actions and fiscal activity driving higher volatility. Revenues increased primarily due to the impact of market conditions

- on inventory held to facilitate client activity and increased client activity.
- Credit products revenues were relatively unchanged from the prior year quarter as an increase due to the impact of market conditions on inventory held to facilitate client activity in corporate credit products was offset by a decrease in client activity in corporate credit products.
- Commodities products and other fixed income revenues decreased primarily due to lower client activity in Commodities.

#### Other Net Revenues

Other Net revenues in the current quarter decreased compared with the prior year quarter, primarily due to higher mark-to-market losses on corporate loans held for sale, net of hedges compared with gains in the prior year quarter.

#### **Current Year Period**

#### Equity

Net revenues of \$8,593 million in the current year period were relatively unchanged compared with the prior year period as an increase in financing was offset by a decrease in execution services.

- Absent the loss from a credit event for a single client in the prior year period, Financing revenues decreased as the impact of marginally lower average client balances was partially offset by the impact of a change in client balance mix.
- Execution services revenues decreased primarily due to lower client activity and the impact of market conditions on inventory held to facilitate client activity in cash equities, as well as a mark-to-market loss on a business-related investment, partially offset by the absence of trading losses related to the aforementioned credit event.

#### Fixed Income

Net revenues of \$7,604 million in the current year period increased 21% compared with the prior year period, primarily reflecting an increase in global macro and commodities products, partially offset by a decrease in credit products.

- Global macro products benefited from client engagement and increased client flow activity in an environment characterized by inflationary pressures, central bank actions and fiscal activity driving higher volatility. Revenues increased primarily due to the impact of market conditions on inventory held to facilitate client activity and increased client activity.
- Credit products revenues decreased primarily due to the impact of market conditions on inventory held to facilitate client activity across products.
- Commodities products and other fixed income revenues increased primarily due to higher client activity and the impact of market conditions on inventory held to facilitate client activity in Commodities.

#### Other Net Revenues

Other Net revenues in the current year period decreased compared with the prior year period, primarily due to higher mark-to-market losses on corporate loans held for sale, net of hedges, as well as losses compared with gains in the prior year period on investments associated with certain employee deferred compensation plans and lower results from our Japanese joint venture, MUMSS.

#### **Provision for Credit Losses**

Provision for credit losses on loans and lending commitments of \$24 million in the current quarter was primarily driven by deterioration in macroeconomic outlook. The Provision for credit losses on loans and lending commitments was \$24 million in the prior year quarter, primarily driven by growth in corporate lending commitments.

Provision for credit losses on loans and lending commitments of \$150 million in the current year period was driven by portfolio growth and deterioration in macroeconomic outlook. In the prior year period, the Provision for credit losses on loans and lending commitments was flat, primarily as a result of provision for one secured lending facility in the second quarter of 2021, offset by the impact of paydowns on corporate loans, including by lower-rated borrowers.

For further information on the Provision for credit losses, see "Credit Risk" herein.

#### **Non-interest Expenses**

Non-interest expenses of \$4,167 million in the current quarter decreased 7% compared with the prior year quarter, primarily due to lower Compensation and benefits expenses.

- Compensation and benefits expenses decreased in the current quarter, primarily due to lower discretionary incentive compensation on lower revenues.
- Non-compensation expenses were relatively unchanged in the current quarter.

Non-interest expenses of \$13,476 million in the current year period decreased 6% compared with the prior year period, primarily due to lower Compensation and benefits expenses, partially offset by higher Non-compensation expenses.

- Compensation and benefits expenses decreased in the current year period, primarily due to lower discretionary incentive compensation on lower revenues, lower stockbased compensation expense driven by the Firm's share price, and lower expenses related to certain deferred compensation plans linked to investment performance, partially offset by higher salary expenses driven in part by the impact of higher headcount.
- Non-compensation expenses increased in the current year period, primarily due to an increase in legal expenses, including \$200 million related to a regulatory matter in the second quarter of 2022 and increased spend on technology.

#### Income Taxes

The effective tax rate of 18.8% for the current quarter and 20.7% for the current year period was lower than the prior respective periods, primarily driven by the realization of certain tax benefits.

## Wealth Management

#### **Income Statement Information**

	Th	ree Mor Septen		
\$ in millions		2022	2021	% Change
Revenues				
Asset management	\$	3,389	\$ 3,628	(7)%
Transactional <sup>1</sup>		616	832	(26)%
Net interest		2,004	1,348	49 %
Other <sup>1</sup>		111	127	(13)%
Net revenues		6,120	5,935	3 %
Provision for credit losses		11	_	N/M
Compensation and benefits		3,171	3,159	<b>—</b> %
Non-compensation expenses		1,289	1,246	3 %
Total non-interest expenses		4,460	4,405	1 %
Income before provision for income taxes	\$	1,649	\$ 1,530	8 %
Provision for income taxes		396	373	6 %
Net income applicable to Morgan Stanley	\$	1,253	\$ 1,157	8 %

	١	line Mon Septen			
\$ in millions		2022		2021	% Change
Revenues					
Asset management	\$	10,525	\$	10,266	3 %
Transactional <sup>1</sup>		1,542		3,232	(52)%
Net interest		5,291		3,988	33 %
Other <sup>1</sup>		433		503	(14)%
Net revenues		17,791		17,989	(1)%
Provision for credit losses		43		(2)	N/M
Compensation and benefits		9,191		9,604	(4)%
Non-compensation expenses		3,814		3,621	5 %
Total non-interest expenses		13,005		13,225	(2)%
Income before provision for income taxes	\$	4,743	\$	4,766	<b>—</b> %
Provision for income taxes		1,028		1,103	(7)%
Net income applicable to Morgan Stanley	\$	3,715	\$	3,663	1 %

Transactional includes Investment banking, Trading, and Commissions and fees revenues. Other includes Investments and Other revenues.

#### **Wealth Management Metrics**

\$ in billions					mbei 022	r 30,	At		ember 31, 021
Total client assets <sup>1</sup>				\$	4,	\$		4,989	
U.S. Bank Subsidiary	loans			\$	•	\$		129	
Margin and other lend	ding <sup>2</sup>			\$		\$		31	
Deposits <sup>3</sup>				\$	:	\$		346	
Annualized weighte deposits	d avera	age cost o	of		0.9	3%			0.10%
		Three Mo Septer			nths I	Ended 30,			
		2022		2021		2022	!		2021
Net new assets <sup>4</sup>	\$	64.8	\$	134.5	\$	259	9.7	\$	310.6

- 1. The prior period amount has been revised. See "Self-directed Channel" herein for additional information.
- Margin and other lending represents margin lending arrangements, which allow customers to borrow against the value of qualifying securities and other lending which includes non-purpose securities-based lending on non-bank entities.
- Deposits are sourced from Wealth Management clients and other sources of funding on the U.S. Bank Subsidiaries. Deposits include sweep deposit programs, savings and other, and time deposits. Excludes approximately \$8 billion and \$9 billion of off-balance sheet deposits as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively.
- Net new assets represent client inflows, including dividends and interest, and asset acquisitions, less client outflows, and exclude activity from business combinations/ divestitures and the impact of fees and commissions.

#### **Advisor-led Channel**

\$ in billions	llions				nbe 22	At December 31, 2021			
Advisor-led client assets <sup>1</sup>			;	\$	305	\$		3,886	
Fee-based client assets	2		,	\$	1,	628	\$		1,839
Fee-based client assets percentage of advisor assets				47%					
		Three Mo	nths	Ended		Nine	Moi	nths	Ended
		Septer	nbe	r 30,		S	eptei	mber	30,
-		2022		2021		202	2		2021
Fee-based asset flows <sup>3</sup>	\$	16.7	\$	70.6	\$	14	2.4	\$	141.5
Advisor-led client assets	re	present clie	ent a	assets in a	ccoı	unts t	nat h	ave	a Wealth

- Advisor-led client assets represent client assets in accounts that have a Wealth Management representative assigned.
- Fee-based client assets represent the amount of assets in client accounts where the basis of payment for services is a fee calculated on those assets.
- Fee-based asset flows include net new fee-based assets (including asset acquisitions), net account transfers, dividends, interest and client fees, and exclude institutional cash management related activity. For a description of the Inflows and Outflows included in Fee-based asset flows, see Fee-based client assets in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Self-directed Channel**

\$ in billions	At	September 3	<b>30</b> , At De	ecember 31, 2021
Self-directed assets <sup>1</sup>	\$	82	29 \$	1,103
Self-directed households (in millio	ns) <sup>2</sup>	7	.8	7.4
	Three Mor Septem	=		nths Ended mber 30,
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Daily average revenue trades ("DARTs") (in thousands) <sup>3</sup>	805	959	900	1,200

- 1. Self-directed assets represent active accounts which are not advisor led. Active accounts are defined as having at least \$25 in assets. The prior period amount has been revised to include certain additional vested client employee stock options to align the timing of recognition with other existing Morgan Stanley client assets.
- Self-directed households represent the total number of households that include at least one account with self-directed assets. Individual households or participants that are engaged in one or more of our Wealth Management channels are included in each of the respective channel counts.
- DARTs represent the total self-directed trades in a period divided by the number of trading days during that period.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

#### Workplace Channel<sup>1</sup>

	At Se <sub>l</sub>	ptember 30,	At D	,
\$ in billions		2022		2021
Stock plan unvested assets <sup>2</sup>	\$	312	\$	509
Stock plan participants (in millions) <sup>3</sup>		6.2		5.6

- The workplace channel includes equity compensation solutions for companies, their executives and employees.
- Stock plan unvested assets represent the market value of public company securities at the end of the period.
- Stock plan participants represent total accounts with vested and/or unvested stock plan assets in the workplace channel. Individuals with accounts in multiple plans are counted as participants in each plan.

#### **Net Revenues**

#### Asset Management

Asset management revenues of \$3,389 million in the current quarter decreased 7% compared with the prior year quarter, primarily due to lower fee-based asset levels in the current quarter as a result of lower market levels, partially offset by positive fee-based flows.

In the current year period, asset management increased 3% to \$10,525 million compared with the prior year period, primarily due to higher fee-based asset levels in the current year period as a result of positive fee-based flows, partially offset by lower market levels.

See "Fee-Based Client Assets—Rollforwards" herein.

#### Transactional Revenues

Transactional revenues of \$616 million in the current quarter decreased 26% compared with the prior year quarter, primarily due to lower client activity.

In the current year period, transactional revenues decreased 52% to \$1,542 million compared with the prior year period, primarily due to losses on investments associated with certain employee deferred compensation plans and lower client activity in equities.

#### Net Interest

Net interest revenues of \$2,004 million in the current quarter and \$5,291 million in the current year period increased 49% and 33% compared with the prior year quarter and the prior year period, respectively, primarily due to net effect of higher interest rates and growth in bank lending.

The level and pace of interest rate changes may impact the composition of deposits and customer behavior, which may impact net interest income in future periods.

#### **Non-interest Expenses**

Non-interest expenses of \$4,460 million in the current quarter increased 1% compared with the prior year quarter, as a result of higher Non-compensation expenses.

 Compensation and benefits expenses were relatively unchanged in the current quarter as the impact of higher headcount was offset by a decrease in the formulaic payout to Wealth Management representatives driven by lower compensable revenues.

 Non-compensation expenses increased in the current quarter primarily driven by spend on technology and higher marketing and business development costs.

In the current year period, Non-interest expenses decreased 2% to \$13,005 million compared with the prior year period, primarily as a result of lower Compensation and benefits expenses, partially offset by higher Non-compensation expenses.

- Compensation and benefits expenses decreased in the current year period primarily due to lower expenses related to certain deferred compensation plans linked to investment performance, partially offset by the impact of higher headcount.
- Non-compensation expenses increased in the current year period primarily driven by spend on technology and higher marketing and business development costs.

#### Fee-Based Client Assets Rollforwards

\$ in billions	At June 30, 2022	In	flows	0	utflows	larket npact	Sep	At otember 30, 2022
Separately managed <sup>1</sup>	\$ 556	\$	14	\$	(6)	\$ (53)	\$	511
Unified managed	396		18		(12)	(23)		379
Advisor	172		7		(9)	(7)		163
Portfolio manager	546		22		(18)	(24)		526
Subtotal	\$ 1,670	\$	61	\$	(45)	\$ (107)	\$	1,579
Cash management	47		10		(8)	_		49
Total fee-based client assets	\$ 1,717	\$	71	\$	(53)	\$ (107)	\$	1,628

\$ in billions	At June 30, 2021	In	flows	Oı	utflows	arket ipact	Se	At ptember 30, 2021
Separately managed <sup>1</sup>	\$ 407	\$	51	\$	(4)	\$ 14	\$	468
Unified managed	436		27		(18)	(6)		439
Advisor	201		11		(9)	(2)		201
Portfolio manager	590		29		(16)	(7)		596
Subtotal	\$ 1,634	\$	118	\$	(47)	\$ (1)	\$	1,704
Cash management	46		9		(7)	_		48
Total fee-based client assets	\$ 1,680	\$	127	\$	(54)	\$ (1)	\$	1,752

\$ in billions	De	At cember 31, 2021	Int	flows <sup>2</sup>	0	utflows	larket npact	At ember 30, 2022
Separately managed <sup>1</sup>	\$	479	\$	126	\$	(19)	\$ (75)	\$ 511
Unified managed		467		58		(37)	(109)	379
Advisor		211		22		(27)	(43)	163
Portfolio manager		636		71		(52)	(129)	526
Subtotal	\$	1,793	\$	277	\$	(135)	\$ (356)	\$ 1,579
Cash management		46		28		(25)	_	49
Total fee-based client assets	\$	1,839	\$	305	\$	(160)	\$ (356)	\$ 1,628

\$ in billions	Dec	At ember 31, 2020	In	flows	Oı	utflows	arket ipact	Se	At ptember 30, 2021
Separately managed <sup>1</sup>	\$	359	\$	77	\$	(15)	\$ 47	\$	468
Unified managed		379		75		(42)	27		439
Advisor		177		30		(23)	17		201
Portfolio manager		509		84		(44)	47		596
Subtotal	\$	1,424	\$	266	\$	(124)	\$ 138	\$	1,704
Cash management		48		22		(22)	_		48
Total fee-based client assets	\$	1,472	\$	288	\$	(146)	\$ 138	\$	1,752

- Includes non-custody account values reflecting prior quarter-end balances due to lag in the reporting of asset values by third-party custodians.
   Includes \$75 billion of fee-based assets acquired in an asset acquisition in the
- current year period reflected in Separately managed.

## Average Fee Rates<sup>1</sup>

	Three Mont		Nine Months Ended September 30,				
Fee rate in bps	2022	2021	2022	2021			
Separately managed	11	14	12	14			
Unified managed	94	95	94	96			
Advisor	80	82	81	82			
Portfolio manager	91	93	92	93			
Subtotal	65	71	66	72			
Cash management	6	5	6	5			
Total fee-based client assets	63	70	65	70			

<sup>1.</sup> Based on Asset management revenues related to advisory services associated with fee-based assets.

For a description of fee-based client assets and rollforward items in the previous tables, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Business Segments—Wealth Management Fee-Based Client Assets" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

## **Investment Management**

#### **Income Statement Information**

	Three Months Ended September 30,				
\$ in millions		2022		2021	% Change
Revenues					
Asset management and related fees	\$	1,269	\$	1,470	(14)%
Performance-based income and other <sup>1</sup>		(101)		(17)	N/M
Net revenues		1,168		1,453	(20)%
Compensation and benefits		495		513	(4)%
Non-compensation expenses		557		570	(2)%
Total non-interest expenses		1,052		1,083	(3)%
Income before provision for income taxes		116		370	(69)%
Provision for income taxes		26		64	(59)%
Net income		90		306	(71)%
Net income (loss) applicable to noncontrolling interests		(17)		(14)	(21)%
Net income applicable to Morgan Stanley	\$	107	\$	320	(67)%
	N	ine Mont Septem			
\$ in millions		2022		2021	% Change
Revenues					
Asset management and related					
fees	\$	3,961	\$	3,991	(1)%
	\$	3,961 (47)	\$	3,991 478	(1)% (110)%
fees Performance-based income and	\$	•	\$	,	
fees  Performance-based income and other <sup>1</sup>	\$	(47)	\$	478	(110)%
fees Performance-based income and other¹ Net revenues	\$	(47) 3,914	\$	478 4,469	(110)% (12)%
fees Performance-based income and other¹  Net revenues Compensation and benefits	\$	(47) 3,914 1,645	\$	478 4,469 1,742	(110)% (12)% (6)%
Fees Performance-based income and other  Net revenues Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses	\$	(47) 3,914 1,645 1,676	\$	478 4,469 1,742 1,557	(110)% (12)% (6)% 8 %
rees Performance-based income and other¹ Net revenues Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for	\$	(47) 3,914 1,645 1,676 3,321	\$	478 4,469 1,742 1,557 3,299	(110)% (12)% (6)% 8 % 1 %
fees Performance-based income and other¹ Net revenues Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for income taxes	\$	(47) 3,914 1,645 1,676 3,321	\$	478 4,469 1,742 1,557 3,299 1,170	(110)% (12)% (6)% 8 % 1 % (49)%
fees Performance-based income and other¹ Net revenues Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for income taxes Provision for income taxes	\$	(47) 3,914 1,645 1,676 3,321 593 121	\$	478 4,469 1,742 1,557 3,299 1,170 253	(110)% (12)% (6)% 8 % 1 % (49)% (52)%

Includes Investments, Trading, Commissions and fees, Net interest, and Other revenues.

### **Acquisition of Eaton Vance**

The comparison of the current year period results to the prior year period is impacted by the acquisition of Eaton Vance on March 1, 2021. For additional information on the acquisition of Eaton Vance, see Note 3 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Net Revenues**

#### Asset Management and Related Fees

Asset management and related fees of \$1,269 million in the current quarter decreased 14% from the prior year quarter, primarily due to lower average AUM driven by the decline in equity markets, partially offset by the impact of lower fee waivers in certain money market funds.

Asset management and related fees of \$3,961 million in the current year period were relatively unchanged from the prior year period, reflecting the impact of the decline in equity markets, offset by incremental revenues as a result of the Eaton Vance acquisition and the impact of lower fee waivers in certain money market funds.

Asset management revenues are influenced by the level and relative mix of AUM. The current market environment may impact AUM and net flows within asset classes and therefore our asset management revenues.

See "Assets under Management or Supervision" herein.

#### Performance-based Income and Other

Performance-based income and other revenues were a loss of \$101 million in the current quarter, representing a decrease from the prior year quarter, primarily due to the reversal of accrued carried interest in certain private equity and real estate funds.

Performance-based income and other revenues were a loss of \$47 million in the current year period, representing a 110% decrease from the prior year period, primarily due to lower accrued carried interest in certain private equity funds, losses on investments associated with certain employee deferred compensation plans compared with gains in the prior year period, and mark-to-market losses on public investments.

#### **Non-interest Expenses**

Non-interest expenses of \$1,052 million in the current quarter decreased 3% from the prior year quarter as a result of lower Compensation and benefits.

- Compensation and benefits expenses decreased in the current quarter primarily due to lower discretionary incentive compensation driven by lower asset management revenues, partially offset by higher salary costs.
- Non-compensation expenses were relatively unchanged.

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

Non-interest expenses of \$3,321 million in the current year period increased 1% from the prior year period as a result of higher Non-compensation expenses, partially offset with lower Compensation and benefits.

- Compensation and benefits expenses decreased in the current year period primarily due to lower discretionary incentive compensation driven by lower asset management revenues and lower expenses related to certain deferred compensation plans linked to investment performance, partially offset by higher salary costs, including the impact of incremental compensation as a result of the Eaton Vance acquisition.
- Non-compensation expenses increased in the current year period primarily due to incremental expenses as a result of the Eaton Vance acquisition.

### Assets under Management or Supervision Rollforwards

\$ in billions	Equity	ixed come	Alternat and Solution		,	ong- Term AUM ubtotal	O	quidity and verlay rvices	Total
June 30, 2022	\$ 265	\$ 181	\$	415	\$	861	\$	490	\$1,351
Inflows	10	13		24		47		572	619
Outflows	(14)	(17)		(15)		(46)		(602)	(648)
Market Impact	(9)	(3)		(15)		(27)		(2)	(29)
Other	(3)	(3)		(4)		(10)		(4)	(14)
September 30, 2022	\$ 249	\$ 171	\$	405	\$	825	\$	454	\$1,279

\$ in billions	Equity	 ixed come	Alternatives and Solutions	7	ong- Term AUM obtotal	O\	uidity and verlay rvices	Total
June 30, 2021	\$ 404	\$ 207	\$ 445	\$	1,056	\$	468	\$1,524
Inflows	18	17	24		59		462	521
Outflows	(19)	(16)	(23)	)	(58)		(448)	(506)
Market Impact	(12)	_	_		(12)		_	(12)
Other	_	(2)	(3)	)	(5)		_	(5)
September 30, 2021	\$ 391	\$ 206	\$ 443	\$	1,040	\$	482	\$1,522

\$ in billions	Equity	 ixed come	Alternatives and Solutions	Long- Term AUM ubtotal	0	quidity and verlay ervices	Total
December 31, 2021	\$ 395	\$ 207	\$ 466	\$ 1,068	\$	497	\$1,565
Inflows	42	50	74	166		1,675	1,841
Outflows	(60)	(59)	(60)	(179)		(1,702)	(1,881)
Market Impact	(117)	(19)	(67)	(203)		(11)	(214)
Other	(11)	(8)	(8)	(27)		(5)	(32)
September 30, 2022	\$ 249	\$ 171	\$ 405	\$ 825	\$	454	\$1,279

\$ in billions	Equity	 ixed come	 Iternatives and Solutions	Long- Term AUM ubtotal	C	iquidity and Overlay ervices	Total
December 31, 2020	\$ 242	\$ 98	\$ 153	\$ 493	\$	288	\$ 781
Inflows	73	49	68	190		1,375	1,565
Outflows	(63)	(40)	(53)	(156)		(1,300)	(1,456)
Market Impact	23	1	29	53		4	57
Acquired <sup>1</sup>	119	103	251	473		116	589
Other	(3)	(5)	(5)	(13)		(1)	(14)
September 30, 2021	\$ 391	\$ 206	\$ 443	\$ 1,040	\$	482	\$1,522

<sup>1.</sup> Related to the Eaton Vance acquisition

#### Average AUM

	Three Months Ended September 30,		١		ths Ended nber 30,		
\$ in billions		2022	2021		2022		2021
Equity	\$	269	\$ 402	\$	308	\$	350
Fixed income		179	207		190		173
Alternatives and Solutions		420	451		436		356
Long-term AUM subtotal		868	1,060		934		879
Liquidity and Overlay Services		466	476		469		413
Total AUM	\$	1,334	\$ 1,536	\$	1,403	\$	1,292

#### Average Fee Rates<sup>1</sup>

	Three Mont Septemb		Nine Month Septemb	
Fee rate in bps	2022	2021	2022	2021
Equity	71	72	70	76
Fixed income	34	37	36	38
Alternatives and Solutions	34	32	34	37
Long-term AUM	46	48	46	53
Liquidity and Overlay Services	13	5	11	6
Total AUM	34	35	35	38

<sup>1.</sup> Based on Asset management revenues, net of waivers, excluding performance-based fees and other non-management fees. For certain non-U.S. funds, it includes the portion of advisory fees that the advisor collects on behalf of third-party distributors. The payment of those fees to the distributor is included in Non-compensation expenses in the income statement.

For a description of the asset classes and rollforward items in the previous tables, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Business Segments—Investment Management—Assets Under Management or Supervision" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

## **Supplemental Financial Information**

#### U.S. Bank Subsidiaries

Our U.S. bank subsidiaries, Morgan Stanley Bank N.A. ("MSBNA") and Morgan Stanley Private Bank, National Association ("MSPBNA") (collectively, "U.S. Bank Subsidiaries"), accept deposits, provide loans to a variety of customers, including large corporate and institutional clients as well as high to ultra-high net worth individuals, and invest in securities. Lending activity in the U.S. Bank Subsidiaries from the Institutional Securities business segment primarily includes Secured lending facilities and Commercial real estate loans. Lending activity in the U.S. Bank Subsidiaries from the Wealth Management business segment primarily includes Securities-based lending, which allows clients to borrow money against the value of qualifying securities, and Residential real estate loans.

For a further discussion of our credit risks, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Credit Risk." For a further discussion about loans and lending commitments, see Notes 9 and 13 to the financial statements.

#### U.S. Bank Subsidiaries' Supplemental Financial Information<sup>1</sup>

\$ in billions	Sep	At otember 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021		
Investment securities portfolio:					
Investment securities—AFS	\$	65.6	\$	81.6	
Investment securities—HTM		57.4		61.7	
Total investment securities	\$	123.0	\$	143.3	
Wealth Management Loans <sup>2</sup>					
Residential real estate	\$	52.8	\$	44.2	
Securities-based lending and Other <sup>3</sup>		92.9		85.0	
Total, net of ACL	\$	145.7	\$	129.2	
Institutional Securities Loans <sup>2</sup>					
Corporate	\$	6.7	\$	6.5	
Secured lending facilities		36.9		33.1	
Commercial and Residential real estate		10.2		10.4	
Securities-based lending and Other		5.4		6.3	
Total, net of ACL	\$	59.2	\$	56.3	
Total Assets	\$	371.2	\$	386.1	
Deposits <sup>4</sup>	\$	331.9	\$	346.2	

- Amounts exclude transactions between the bank subsidiaries, as well as deposits from the Parent Company and affiliates.
- For a further discussion of loans in the Wealth Management and Institutional Securities business segments, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Credit Risk" herein.
- 3. Other loans primarily include tailored lending.
- For further information on deposits, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources—Funding Management—Balance Sheet—Unsecured Financing" herein.

### **Accounting Development Updates**

The Financial Accounting Standards Board has issued certain accounting updates that apply to us. Accounting updates not listed below were assessed and either determined to be not applicable or to not have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations upon adoption.

The following accounting updates are currently being evaluated, however, we do not expect a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations upon adoption:

- Financial Instruments—Credit Losses. This accounting update eliminates the accounting guidance for Troubled Debt Restructurings ("TDRs") and requires new disclosures regarding certain modifications of financing receivables (i.e., principal forgiveness, interest rate reductions, other-than-insignificant payment delays and term extensions) to borrowers experiencing financial difficulty. The update also requires disclosure of current period gross charge-offs by year of origination for financing receivables measured at amortized cost. The ASU is effective January 1, 2023 with early adoption permitted.
- Derivatives and Hedging. The accounting update allows entities to designate fair value hedging relationships to multiple layers in a closed portfolio of prepayable and non-prepayable financial assets. It also provides additional guidance on the accounting for and disclosure of hedge basis adjustments under the portfolio layer method. As of the adoption date, entities are permitted to reclassify HTM debt securities to AFS if the securities will be included in a closed portfolio that are designated in a portfolio layer method hedge. The ASU is effective January 1, 2023 with early adoption permitted.
- Fair Value Measurement. This accounting update clarifies, consistent with our current accounting policy, that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is not considered part of the unit of account of the equity security and, therefore, is not considered in measuring fair value. The update also requires additional disclosures including the fair value of equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions, the nature and remaining duration of the restriction and circumstances that could cause the restriction to lapse. The ASU is effective January 1, 2024 with early adoption permitted.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which requires us to make estimates and assumptions (see Note 1 to the financial statements). We believe that of our significant accounting policies (see Note 2 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K and Note 2 to the financial statements), the fair value, goodwill and intangible assets, legal and regulatory contingencies and income taxes policies involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity. For a further discussion about our critical accounting policies, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

Our liquidity and capital policies are established and maintained by senior management, with oversight by the Asset/Liability Management Committee and the Board of Directors ("Board"). Through various risk and control management committees. senior reviews business performance relative to these policies, monitors the availability of alternative sources of financing, and oversees the liquidity, interest rate and currency sensitivity of our asset and liability position. Our Treasury department, Firm Risk Committee, Asset/Liability Management Committee, and other committees and control groups assist in evaluating, monitoring and managing the impact that our business activities have on our balance sheet, liquidity and capital structure. Liquidity and capital matters are reported regularly to the Board and the Risk Committee of the Board.

#### **Balance Sheet**

We monitor and evaluate the composition and size of our balance sheet on a regular basis. Our balance sheet management process includes quarterly planning, businessspecific thresholds, monitoring of business-specific usage versus key performance metrics and new business impact assessments.

We establish balance sheet thresholds at the consolidated and business segment levels. We monitor balance sheet utilization and review variances resulting from business activity and market fluctuations. On a regular basis, we review current performance versus established thresholds and assess the need to re-allocate our balance sheet based on business segment needs. We also monitor key metrics, including asset and liability size and capital usage.

#### **Total Assets by Business Segment**

	At September 30, 2022						
\$ in millions	IS	WM	IM	Total			
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 89,524	\$ 21,911	\$ 261	\$ 111,696			
Trading assets at fair value	284,683	1,752	4,753	291,188			
Investment securities	41,503	119,766	_	161,269			
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	100,251	10,873	_	111,124			
Securities borrowed	135,570	908	_	136,478			
Customer and other receivables	55,202	31,517	1,216	87,935			
Loans <sup>1</sup>	65,169	145,763	4	210,936			
Other assets <sup>2</sup>	14,482	23,977	10,944	49,403			
Total assets	\$ 786,384	\$ 356,467	\$17,178	\$1,160,029			

	At December 31, 2021							
\$ in millions		IS	WM			IM		Total
Assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	91,251	\$	36,003	\$	471	\$	127,725
Trading assets at fair value		288,405		1,921		4,543		294,869
Investment securities		41,407		141,591		_		182,998
Securities purchased under agreements to resell		112,267		7,732		_		119,999
Securities borrowed		128,154		1,559		_		129,713
Customer and other receivables		57,009		37,643		1,366		96,018
Loans <sup>1</sup>		58,822		129,307		5		188,134
Other assets <sup>2</sup>		14,820		22,682	1	1,182		48,684
Total assets	\$	792 135	\$	378 438	\$1	7 567	\$ 1	1 188 140

- Amounts include loans held for investment, net of ACL, and loans held for sale but exclude loans at fair value, which are included in Trading assets in the balance sheet (see Note 9 to the financial statements).
- Other assets primarily includes Goodwill and Intangible assets, premises, equipment and software, ROU assets related to leases, other investments, and deferred tax assets

A substantial portion of total assets consists of cash and cash equivalents, liquid marketable securities and short-term receivables. In the Institutional Securities business segment, these arise from market-making, financing and prime brokerage activities, and in the Wealth Management business segment, these arise from banking activities, including management of the investment portfolio. Total assets of \$1,160 billion at September 30, 2022 were relatively unchanged from \$1,188 billion at December 31, 2021.

#### Liquidity Risk Management Framework

The core components of our Liquidity Risk Management Framework are the Required Liquidity Framework, Liquidity Stress Tests and Liquidity Resources, which support our target liquidity profile. For a further discussion about the Firm's Required Liquidity Framework and Liquidity Stress Tests, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Liquidity Risk Management Framework" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

At September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, we maintained sufficient liquidity to meet current and contingent funding obligations as modeled in our Liquidity Stress Tests.

## Liquidity Resources

We maintain sufficient liquidity resources, which consist of HQLA and cash deposits with banks ("Liquidity Resources") to cover daily funding needs and to meet strategic liquidity targets sized by the Required Liquidity Framework and Liquidity Stress Tests. We actively manage the amount of our Liquidity Resources considering the following components: unsecured debt maturity profile; balance sheet size and composition; funding needs in a stressed environment, inclusive of contingent cash outflows; legal entity, regional and segment liquidity requirements; regulatory requirements; and collateral requirements.

The amount of Liquidity Resources we hold is based on our risk appetite and is calibrated to meet various internal and

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

regulatory requirements and to fund prospective business activities. The Liquidity Resources are primarily held within the Parent Company and its major operating subsidiaries. The Total HQLA values in the tables immediately following are different from Eligible HQLA, which, in accordance with the LCR rule, also takes into account certain regulatory weightings and other operational considerations.

#### Liquidity Resources by Type of Investment

	Average Daily Balance Three Months Ended						
\$ in millions	Sep	tember 30, 2022	June 30, 2022				
Cash deposits with central banks	\$	61,447	\$	65,144			
Unencumbered HQLA Securities <sup>1</sup> :							
U.S. government obligations		132,788		123,950			
U.S. agency and agency mortgage- backed securities		89,279		92,825			
Non-U.S. sovereign obligations <sup>2</sup>		15,812		15,661			
Other investment grade securities		607		629			
Total HQLA <sup>1</sup>	\$	299,933	\$	298,209			
Cash deposits with banks (non-HQLA)		8,068		8,161			
Total Liquidity Resources	\$	308,001	\$	306,370			

- HQLA is presented prior to applying weightings and includes all HQLA held in subsidiaries.
- 2. Primarily composed of unencumbered U.K., Japanese, French, German and Dutch government obligations.

#### Liquidity Resources by Bank and Non-Bank Legal Entities

	Average Daily Balance Three Months Ended						
\$ in millions	Septe	mber 30, 2022	June 30, 2022				
Bank legal entities							
U.S.	\$	133,306	\$ 142,290				
Non-U.S.		7,607	8,712				
Total Bank legal entities		140,913	151,002				
Non-Bank legal entities							
U.S.:							
Parent Company		54,189	43,158				
Non-Parent Company		55,098	55,342				
Total U.S.		109,287	98,500				
Non-U.S.		57,801	56,868				
Total Non-Bank legal entities		167,088	155,368				
Total Liquidity Resources	\$	308,001	\$ 306,370				

Liquidity Resources may fluctuate from period to period based on the overall size and composition of our balance sheet, the maturity profile of our unsecured debt and estimates of funding needs in a stressed environment, among other factors.

## Regulatory Liquidity Framework

#### Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Net Stable Funding Ratio

We and our U.S. Bank Subsidiaries are required to maintain a minimum LCR and NSFR of 100%. The LCR requires that large banking organizations have sufficient Eligible HQLA to cover net cash outflows arising from significant stress over 30 calendar days, thus promoting the short-term resilience of the liquidity risk profile of banking organizations. In determining Eligible HQLA for LCR purposes, weightings (or asset haircuts) are applied to HQLA, and certain HQLA held in

subsidiaries is excluded. The NSFR requires large banking organizations to maintain sufficiently stable sources of funding over a one-year time horizon.

As of September 30, 2022, we and our U.S. Bank Subsidiaries are compliant with the minimum LCR and NSFR requirements of 100%.

#### **Liquidity Coverage Ratio**

	Average Daily Balance Three Months Ended					
\$ in millions	September 30, 2022 June 30, 2022					
Eligible HQLA <sup>1</sup>						
Cash deposits with central banks	\$	57,133	\$	59,887		
Securities <sup>2</sup>		183,102		169,708		
Total Eligible HQLA <sup>1</sup>	\$	240,235	\$	229,595		
LCR		136 %				

- Under the LCR rule, Eligible HQLA is calculated using weightings and excluding certain HQLA held in subsidiaries.
- certain HQLA held in subsidiaries.

  2. Primarily includes U.S. Treasuries, U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities, sovereign bonds and investment grade corporate bonds.

#### **Funding Management**

We manage our funding in a manner that reduces the risk of disruption to our operations. We pursue a strategy of diversification of secured and unsecured funding sources (by product, investor and region) and attempt to ensure that the tenor of our liabilities equals or exceeds the expected holding period of the assets being financed. Our goal is to achieve an optimal mix of durable secured and unsecured financing.

We fund our balance sheet on a global basis through diverse sources. These sources include our equity capital, borrowings, securities sold under agreements to repurchase, securities lending, deposits, letters of credit and lines of credit. We have active financing programs for both standard and structured products targeting global investors and currencies.

#### Secured Financing

For a discussion of our secured financing activities, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Funding Management—Secured Financing" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

### **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

#### **Collateralized Financing Transactions**

\$ in millions	At September 30, 2022		At December 31, 2021		
Securities purchased under agreements to resell and Securities borrowed	\$	247,602	\$	249,712	
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase and Securities loaned	\$	73,230	\$	74,487	
Securities received as collateral <sup>1</sup>	\$	6,853	\$	10,504	

	Average Daily Balance Three Months Ended				
\$ in millions	Se	otember 30, 2022	December 31 2021		
Securities purchased under agreements to resell and Securities borrowed	\$	261,256	\$	236,327	
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase and Securities loaned	\$	73,487	\$	69,565	

<sup>1.</sup> Included within Trading assets in the balance sheet.

See "Total Assets by Business Segment" herein for additional information on the assets shown in the previous table and Note 2 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K and Note 8 to the financial statements for additional information on collateralized financing transactions.

In addition to the collateralized financing transactions shown in the previous table, we engage in financing transactions collateralized by customer-owned securities, which are segregated in accordance with regulatory requirements. Receivables under these financing transactions, primarily margin loans, are included in Customer and other receivables in the balance sheet, and payables under these financing transactions, primarily to prime brokerage customers, are included in Customer and other payables in the balance sheet. Our risk exposure on these transactions is mitigated by collateral maintenance policies and the elements of our Liquidity Risk Management Framework.

#### **Unsecured Financing**

For a discussion of our unsecured financing activities, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations-Liquidity and Capital Resources—Funding Management—Unsecured Financing" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Deposits**

\$ in millions	At September 30, 2022			At December 31, 2021		
Savings and demand deposits:						
Brokerage sweep deposits <sup>1</sup>	\$	233,519	\$	298,352		
Savings and other		83,610		34,395		
Total Savings and demand deposits		317,129		332,747		
Time deposits		20,994		14,827		
Total <sup>2</sup>	\$	338,123	\$	347,574		

<sup>1.</sup> Amounts represent balances swept from client brokerage accounts.

Deposits are primarily sourced from our Wealth Management clients and are considered to have stable, low-cost funding characteristics. Total deposits decreased in the current year period, primarily driven by a reduction in Brokerage sweep deposits, partially offset by higher savings deposits.

#### Borrowings by Remaining Maturity at September 30, 2022<sup>1</sup>

_	Parent	Su	heidiaries		Total
	ompany	_		_	
\$	_	\$	4,062	\$	4,062
\$	3,151	\$	1,198	\$	4,349
	13,376		7,491		20,867
	19,224		8,798		28,022
	21,353		7,632		28,985
	21,957		4,785		26,742
	81,708		25,688		107,396
\$	160,769	\$	55,592	\$	216,361
\$	160,769	\$	59,654	\$	220,423
				\$	18,755
	\$	\$ 3,151 13,376 19,224 21,353 21,957 81,708 \$ 160,769	Superscript Supers	Company         Subsidiaries           \$ —         \$ 4,062           \$ 3,151         \$ 1,198           13,376         7,491           19,224         8,798           21,353         7,632           21,957         4,785           81,708         25,688           \$ 160,769         \$ 55,592	Company         Subsidiaries           \$ 4,062         \$           \$ 3,151         \$ 1,198           13,376         7,491           19,224         8,798           21,353         7,632           21,957         4,785           81,708         25,688           \$ 160,769         \$ 55,592           \$ 160,769         \$ 59,654

<sup>1.</sup> Original maturity in the table is generally based on contractual final maturity. For borrowings with put options, remaining maturity represents the earliest put date.

2. Includes only borrowings with original maturities greater than one year.

Borrowings of \$220 billion as of September 30, 2022 were relatively unchanged when compared with \$233 billion at December 31, 2021.

We believe that accessing debt investors through multiple distribution channels helps provide consistent access to the unsecured markets. In addition, the issuance of borrowings with original maturities greater than one year allows us to reduce reliance on short-term credit sensitive instruments. Borrowings with original maturities greater than one year are generally managed to achieve staggered maturities, thereby mitigating refinancing risk, and to maximize investor diversification through sales to global institutional and retail clients across regions, currencies and product types.

The availability and cost of financing to us can vary depending on market conditions, the volume of certain trading and lending activities, our credit ratings and the overall availability of credit. We also engage in, and may continue to engage in, repurchases of our borrowings as part of our market-making activities.

For further information on Borrowings, see Note 12 to the financial statements.

#### **Credit Ratings**

We rely on external sources to finance a significant portion of our daily operations. Our credit ratings are one of the factors in the cost and availability of financing and can have an impact on certain trading revenues, particularly in those businesses where longer-term counterparty performance is a key consideration, such as certain OTC derivative transactions. When determining credit ratings, rating agencies consider both company-specific and industry-wide factors. See also "Risk Factors-Liquidity Risk" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

Excludes approximately \$8 billion and \$9 billion of off-balance sheet deposits at unaffiliated financial institutions as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. This client cash held by third parties is not reflected in our balance sheet and is not immediately available for liquidity purposes

## Parent Company and U.S. Bank Subsidiaries Issuer Ratings at October 31, 2022

	Parent Company					
	Short-Term Debt	Long-Term Debt	Rating Outlook			
DBRS, Inc.	R-1 (middle)	A (high)	Stable			
Fitch Ratings, Inc.	F1	Α	Positive			
Moody's Investors Service, Inc.	P-1	<b>A</b> 1	Stable			
Rating and Investment Information, Inc.	a-1	Α	Stable			
S&P Global Ratings	A-2	A-	Stable			
		MSBNA				
	Short-Term Debt	Long-Term Debt	Rating Outlook			
Fitch Ratings, Inc.	F1	A+	Positive			
Moody's Investors Service, Inc.	P-1	Aa3	Stable			
S&P Global Ratings	A-1	A+	Stable			
		MSPBNA				
	Short-Term Debt	Long-Term Debt	Rating Outlook			
Moody's Investors Service, Inc.	P-1	Aa3	Stable			
S&P Global Ratings	A-1	A+	Stable			

On May 17, 2022, S&P Global Ratings upgraded the issuer ratings of the Parent Company from BBB+ to A-, and revised the Parent Company outlook from positive to stable.

#### Incremental Collateral or Terminating Payments

In connection with certain OTC derivatives and certain other agreements where we are a liquidity provider to certain financing vehicles associated with the Institutional Securities business segment, we may be required to provide additional collateral, immediately settle any outstanding liability balances with certain counterparties or pledge additional collateral to certain clearing organizations in the event of a future credit rating downgrade irrespective of whether we are in a net asset or net liability position. See Note 6 to the financial statements for additional information on OTC derivatives that contain such contingent features.

While certain aspects of a credit rating downgrade are quantifiable pursuant to contractual provisions, the impact it would have on our business and results of operations in future periods is inherently uncertain and would depend on a number of interrelated factors, including, among other things, the magnitude of the downgrade, the rating relative to peers, the rating assigned by the relevant agency before the downgrade, individual client behavior and future mitigating actions we might take. The liquidity impact of additional collateral requirements is included in our Liquidity Stress Tests.

## Capital Management

We view capital as an important source of financial strength and actively manage our consolidated capital position based upon, among other things, business opportunities, risks, capital availability and rates of return together with internal capital policies, regulatory requirements and rating agency guidelines. In the future, we may expand or contract our capital base to address the changing needs of our businesses.

#### **Common Stock Repurchases**

	Th	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months September				
in millions, except for per share data		2022		2021		2022		2021
Number of shares		30		36		93		98
Average price per share	\$	85.79	\$	99.44	\$	87.50	\$	88.60
Total	\$	2,555	\$	3,557	\$	8,165	\$	8,631

For additional information on our common stock repurchases, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources—Regulatory Requirements—Capital Plans, Stress Tests and the Stress Capital Buffer" herein and Note 16 to the financial statements.

For a description of our capital plan, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources—Regulatory Requirements—Capital Plans, Stress Tests and the Stress Capital Buffer" herein.

#### Common Stock Dividend Announcement

Announcement date	October 14, 2022
Amount per share	\$0.775
Date to be paid	November 15, 2022
Shareholders of record as of	October 31, 2022

For additional information on our common stock dividends, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources—Regulatory Requirements—Capital Plans, Stress Tests and the Stress Capital Buffer" herein.

For additional information on our common stock and information on our preferred stock, see Note 16 to the financial statements.

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

We enter into various off-balance sheet arrangements, including through unconsolidated SPEs and lending-related financial instruments (*e.g.*, guarantees and commitments), primarily in connection with the Institutional Securities and Investment Management business segments.

We utilize SPEs primarily in connection with securitization activities. For information on our securitization activities, see Note 16 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

For information on our commitments, obligations under certain guarantee arrangements and indemnities, see Note 13 to the financial statements. For a further discussion of our lending commitments, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Credit Risk—Loans and Lending Commitments" herein.

### **Regulatory Requirements**

#### **Regulatory Capital Framework**

We are an FHC under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended ("BHC Act") and are subject to the regulation and oversight of the Federal Reserve. The Federal Reserve establishes capital requirements for us, including "well-capitalized" standards, and evaluates our compliance

with such capital requirements. The OCC establishes similar capital requirements and standards for our U.S. Bank Subsidiaries. The regulatory capital requirements are largely based on the Basel III capital standards established by the Basel Committee and also implement certain provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act. For us to remain an FHC, we must remain well-capitalized in accordance with standards established by the Federal Reserve, and our U.S. Bank Subsidiaries must remain well-capitalized in accordance with standards established by the OCC. In addition, many of our regulated subsidiaries are subject to regulatory capital requirements, including regulated subsidiaries provisionally registered as swap dealers with the CFTC or conditionally registered as security-based swap dealers with the SEC or registered as broker-dealers or futures commission merchants. For additional information on regulatory capital requirements for our U.S. Bank Subsidiaries, as well as our subsidiaries that are Swap Entities, see Note 15 to the financial statements.

### **Regulatory Capital Requirements**

We are required to maintain minimum risk-based and leverage-based capital and TLAC ratios. For more information, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Regulatory Capital Requirements" in the 2021 Form 10-K. For additional information on TLAC, see "Total Loss-Absorbing Capacity, Long-Term Debt and Clean Holding Company Requirements" herein.

Risk-Based Regulatory Capital. Risk-based capital ratio requirements apply to Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Tier 1 capital and Total capital (which includes Tier 2 capital), each as a percentage of RWA, and consist of regulatory minimum required ratios plus our capital buffer requirement. Capital requirements require certain adjustments to, and deductions from, capital for purposes of determining these ratios.

#### Risk-Based Regulatory Capital Ratio Requirements

	At September December		
	Standardized	Advanced	
Capital buffers			
Capital conservation buffer	_	2.5%	
SCB <sup>1</sup>	5.7%	N/A	
G-SIB capital surcharge <sup>2</sup>	3.0%	3.0%	
CCyB <sup>3</sup>	0%	0%	
Capital buffer requirement	8.7%	5.5%	

- For additional information on the SCB, see "Capital Plans, Stress Tests and the Stress Capital Buffer" herein and in the 2021 Form 10-K.
- For a further discussion of the G-SIB capital surcharge, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations— Liquidity and Capital Resources—Regulatory Requirements—G-SIB Capital Surcharge" in the 2021 Form 10-K.
- The CCyB can be set up to 2.5%, but is currently set by the Federal Reserve at zero.

The capital buffer requirement represents the amount of Common Equity Tier 1 capital we must maintain above the minimum risk-based capital requirements in order to avoid restrictions on our ability to make capital distributions, including the payment of dividends and the repurchase of stock, and to pay discretionary bonuses to executive officers. Our Standardized Approach capital buffer requirement is equal to the sum of our SCB, G-SIB capital surcharge and CCyB, and our Advanced Approach capital buffer requirement is equal to our 2.5% capital conservation buffer, G-SIB capital surcharge and CCyB.

	Regulatory	At September December	<b>30, 2022</b> and 31, 2021
	Minimum	Standardized	Advanced
Required ratios <sup>1</sup>			
Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio	4.5%	13.2%	10.0%
Tier 1 capital ratio	6.0%	14.7%	11.5%
Total capital ratio	8.0%	16.7%	13.5%

Required ratios represent the regulatory minimum plus the capital buffer requirement.

Our risk-based capital ratios are computed under each of (i) the standardized approaches for calculating credit risk and market risk RWA ("Standardized Approach") and (ii) the applicable advanced approaches for calculating credit risk, market risk and operational risk RWA ("Advanced Approach"). The credit risk RWA calculations between the two approaches differ in that the Standardized Approach requires calculation of RWA using prescribed risk weights and exposure methodologies, whereas the Advanced Approach utilizes models to calculate exposure amounts and risk weights. At September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the differences between the actual and required ratios were lower under the Standardized Approach.

Leverage-Based Regulatory Capital. Leverage-based capital requirements include a minimum Tier 1 leverage ratio of 4%, a minimum SLR of 3% and an enhanced SLR capital buffer of at least 2%.

CECL Deferral. As of December 31, 2021, our risk-based and leverage-based capital amounts and ratios, as well as RWA, adjusted average assets and supplementary leverage exposure were calculated excluding the effect of the adoption of CECL based on our election to defer this effect over a five-year transition period that began on January 1, 2020. In 2022 the deferral impacts began to phase in at 25% per year and will become fully phased-in beginning in 2025.

#### **Regulatory Capital Ratios**

\$ in millions	Required Ratio <sup>1</sup>	At September 30, 2022		At December 31, 2021	
Risk-based capital— Standardized					
Common Equity Tier 1 capital		\$	67,933	\$	75,742
Tier 1 capital			76,428		83,348
Total capital			86,139		93,166
Total RWA			457,911		471,921
Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio	13.2%		14.8%		16.0%
Tier 1 capital ratio	14.7%		16.7%		17.7%
Total capital ratio	16.7%		18.8%		19.7%

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

\$ in millions	Required Ratio <sup>1</sup>	At September 30, 2022		At December 31, 2021		
Risk-based capital— Advanced						
Common Equity Tier 1 capital		\$	67,933	\$	75,742	
Tier 1 capital			76,428		83,348	
Total capital			85,763		92,927	
Total RWA			447,792		435,749	
Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio	10.0%		15.2%		17.4%	
Tier 1 capital ratio	11.5%		17.1%		19.1%	
Total capital ratio	13.5%		19.2%		21.3%	
\$ in millions	Required Ratio <sup>1</sup>	At	At September 30, 2022		At December 31, 2021	
Leverage-based capital						
Adjusted average assets <sup>2</sup>		\$	1,154,411	\$	1,169,939	
Tier 1 leverage ratio	4.0%		6.6%		7.1%	
Supplementary leverage expo	sure <sup>3</sup>	\$	1,406,345	\$	1,476,962	
SLR	5.0%		5.4%		5.6%	

- 1. Required ratios are inclusive of any buffers applicable as of the date presented.
- 2. Adjusted average assets represents the denominator of the Tier 1 leverage ratio and is composed of the average daily balance of consolidated on-balance sheet assets for the quarters ending on the respective balance sheet dates, reduced by disallowed goodwill, intangible assets, investments in covered funds, defined benefit pension plan assets, after-tax gain on sale from assets sold into securitizations, investments in our own capital instruments, certain deferred tax assets and other capital deductions.
- 3. Supplementary leverage exposure is the sum of Adjusted average assets used in the Tier 1 leverage ratio and other adjustments, primarily: (i) for derivatives, potential future exposure and the effective notional principal amount of sold credit protection offset by qualifying purchased credit protection; (ii) the counterparty credit risk for repo-style transactions; and (iii) the credit equivalent amount for off-balance sheet exposures.

#### **Regulatory Capital**

\$ in millions	Se	At ptember 30, 2022	D	At ecember 31, 2021	С	hange
Common Equity Tier 1 capital						
Common stock and surplus	\$	3,964	\$	11,361	\$	(7,397)
Retained earnings		94,240		89,679		4,561
AOCI		(5,758)		(3,102)		(2,656)
Regulatory adjustments and deduction	ons:					
Net goodwill		(16,456)		(16,641)		185
Net intangible assets		(6,290)		(6,704)		414
Other adjustments and deductions <sup>1</sup>		(1,767)		1,149		(2,916)
Total Common Equity Tier 1 capital	\$	67,933	\$	75,742	\$	(7,809)
Additional Tier 1 capital						
Preferred stock	\$	8,750	\$	7,750	\$	1,000
Noncontrolling interests		542		562		(20)
Additional Tier 1 capital	\$	9,292	\$	8,312	\$	980
Deduction for investments in covered funds		(797)		(706)		(91)
Total Tier 1 capital	\$	76,428	\$	83,348	\$	(6,920)
Standardized Tier 2 capital						
Subordinated debt	\$	8,161	\$	8,609	\$	(448)
Eligible ACL		1,505		1,155		350
Other adjustments and deductions		45		54		(9)
Total Standardized Tier 2 capital	\$	9,711	\$	9,818	\$	(107)
Total Standardized capital	\$	86,139	\$	93,166	\$	(7,027)
Advanced Tier 2 capital						
Subordinated debt	\$	8,161	\$	8,609	\$	(448)
Eligible credit reserves		1,129		916		213
Other adjustments and deductions		45		54		(9)
Total Advanced Tier 2 capital	\$	9,335	\$	9,579	\$	(244)
Total Advanced capital	\$	85,763	\$	92,927	\$	(7,164)

<sup>1.</sup> Other adjustments and deductions used in the calculation of Common Equity Tier 1 capital primarily includes net after-tax DVA, the credit spread premium over risk-free rate for derivative liabilities, defined benefit pension plan assets, after-tax gain on sale from assets sold into securitizations, investments in our own capital instruments and certain deferred tax assets.

#### **RWA Rollforward**

		Nine Month September	
\$ in millions	Sta	andardized	Advanced
Credit risk RWA			_
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$	416,502 \$	285,247
Change related to the following items:			
Derivatives		(6,624)	10,507
Securities financing transactions		(8,841)	1,838
Investment securities		(2,842)	(7,456)
Commitments, guarantees and loans		11,446	5,704
Equity investments		(4,054)	(4,256)
Other credit risk		2,817	4,125
Total change in credit risk RWA	\$	(8,098)	10,462
Balance at September 30, 2022	\$	408,404 \$	295,709
Market risk RWA			
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$	55,419 \$	55,419
Change related to the following items:			
Regulatory VaR		3,434	3,434
Regulatory stressed VaR		242	242
Incremental risk charge		(5,119)	(5,119)
Comprehensive risk measure		(391)	(436)
Specific risk		(4,078)	(4,078)
Total change in market risk RWA	\$	(5,912) \$	(5,957)
Balance at September 30, 2022	\$	49,507 \$	49,462
Operational risk RWA			
Balance at December 31, 2021		N/A \$	95,083
Change in operational risk RWA		N/A	7,538
Balance at September 30, 2022		N/A \$	102,621
Total RWA	\$	457,911 \$	447,792

Regulatory VaR—VaR for regulatory capital requirements

In the current year period, Credit risk RWA decreased under the Standardized Approach, but increased under the Advanced Approach. Under the Standardized Approach, the decrease was primarily driven by lower equity and credit Derivatives as well as lower Securities financing transactions from margin lending, partially offset by lending growth. Under the Advanced Approach, the increase was primarily driven by higher commodities and foreign exchange Derivatives exposures as well as lending growth, partially offset by a decrease in Investment securities.

Market risk RWA decreased in the current year period under both the Standardized and Advanced Approaches primarily driven by lower Incremental Risk Charge driven by exposure reduction in the Fixed Income business and lower Specific risk standardized charges and securitizations, partially offset by higher Regulatory VaR.

The increase in Operational risk RWA in the current year period reflects higher legal expenses and execution-related losses.

## **Total Loss-Absorbing Capacity, Long-Term Debt and Clean Holding Company Requirements**

The Federal Reserve has established external TLAC, long-term debt ("LTD") and clean holding company requirements for top-tier BHCs of U.S. G-SIBs ("covered BHCs"), including the Parent Company. These requirements are

designed to ensure that covered BHCs will have enough lossabsorbing resources at the point of failure to be recapitalized through the conversion of eligible LTD to equity or otherwise by imposing losses on eligible LTD or other forms of TLAC where an SPOE resolution strategy is used.

#### Required and Actual TLAC and Eligible LTD Ratios

			Actual Amount/Ratio			
\$ in millions	Regulatory Minimum	Required Ratio <sup>1</sup>	At September 30, 2022		De	At ecember 31, 2021
External TLAC <sup>2</sup>			\$	235,864	\$	235,681
External TLAC as a % of RWA	18.0%	21.5%		51.5%		49.9%
External TLAC as a % of leverage exposure	7.5%	9.5%		16.8%		16.0%
Eligible LTD <sup>3</sup>			\$	149,694	\$	144,659
Eligible LTD as a % of RWA	9.0%	9.0%		32.7%		30.7%
Eligible LTD as a % of leverage exposure	4.5%	4.5%		10.6%		9.8%

- 1. Required ratios are inclusive of applicable buffers.
- External TLAC consists of Common Equity Tier 1 capital and Additional Tier 1 capital (each excluding any noncontrolling minority interests), as well as eligible LTD
- Consists of TLAC-eligible LTD reduced by 50% for amounts of unpaid principal due to be paid in more than one year but less than two years from each respective balance sheet date.

We are in compliance with all TLAC requirements as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

For a further discussion of TLAC and related requirements, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Regulatory Requirements—Total Loss-Absorbing Capacity, Long-Term Debt and Clean Holding Company Requirements" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

### Capital Plans, Stress Tests and the Stress Capital Buffer

The Federal Reserve has capital planning and stress test requirements for large BHCs, which form part of the Federal Reserve's annual CCAR framework.

We must submit, on at least an annual basis, a capital plan to the Federal Reserve, taking into account the results of separate annual stress tests designed by us and the Federal Reserve, so that the Federal Reserve may assess our systems and processes that incorporate forward-looking projections of revenues and losses to monitor and maintain our internal capital adequacy. As banks with less than \$250 billion of total assets, our U.S. Bank Subsidiaries are not subject to company-run stress test regulatory requirements.

For the 2022 capital planning and stress test cycle, we submitted our capital plan and company-run stress test results to the Federal Reserve on April 5, 2022. On June 23, 2022, the Federal Reserve published summary results of its supervisory stress tests of each large BHC, in which the projected decline in our Common Equity Tier 1 ratio in the severely adverse scenario improved from the prior annual supervisory stress test, from 4.7% to 4.6%. Following the publication of the supervisory stress test results, and as a

result of the increase in our common stock dividend and the resulting dividend add-on, we announced that our SCB will be 5.8% from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023. Together with other features of the regulatory capital framework, this SCB results in an aggregate Standardized Approach Common Equity Tier 1 ratio of 13.3%. Generally, our SCB is determined annually based on the results of the supervisory stress test.

We also disclosed a summary of the results of our companyrun stress tests on our Investor Relations website and increased our quarterly common stock dividend to \$0.775 per share from \$0.70, beginning with the common stock dividend announced on July 14, 2022. Additionally, our Board of Directors approved a new multi-year repurchase authorization of up to \$20 billion of outstanding common stock, without a set expiration date, beginning in the third quarter of 2022, which will be exercised from time to time as conditions warrant.

For additional information, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Regulatory Requirements—Capital Plans, Stress Tests and the Stress Capital Buffer" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

## Attribution of Average Common Equity According to the Required Capital Framework

Our required capital ("Required Capital") estimation is based on the Required Capital framework, an internal capital adequacy measure. Common equity attribution to the business segments is based on capital usage calculated under the Required Capital framework, as well as each business segment's relative contribution to our total Required Capital.

The Required Capital framework is a risk-based and leverage-based capital measure, which is compared with our regulatory capital to ensure that we maintain an amount of going concern capital after absorbing potential losses from stress events, where applicable, at a point in time. The amount of capital allocated to the business segments is generally set at the beginning of each year and remains fixed throughout the year until the next annual reset unless a significant business change occurs (e.g., acquisition or disposition). We define the difference between our total average common equity and the sum of the average common equity amounts allocated to our business segments as Parent common equity. We generally hold Parent common equity for prospective regulatory requirements, organic growth, potential future acquisitions and other capital needs.

## Average Common Equity Attribution under the Required Capital Framework<sup>1</sup>

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
\$ in billions	<b>2022</b> 2021		2022		2021			
Institutional Securities	\$	48.8	\$	43.5	\$	48.8	\$	43.5
Wealth Management		31.0		28.6		31.0		28.6
Investment Management <sup>2</sup>		10.6		10.7		10.6		8.2
Parent		2.5		15.8		4.3		16.6
Total	\$	92.9	\$	98.6	\$	94.7	\$	96.9

- The attribution of average common equity to the business segments is a non-GAAP financial measure. See "Selected Non-GAAP Financial Information" herein.
- The total average common equity and the allocation to the Investment Management business segment in 2021 reflect the Eaton Vance acquisition on March 1, 2021.

We continue to evaluate our Required Capital framework with respect to the impact of evolving regulatory requirements, as appropriate.

## **Resolution and Recovery Planning**

We are required to submit once every two years to the Federal Reserve and the FDIC a resolution plan that describes our strategy for a rapid and orderly resolution under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in the event of our material financial distress or failure. We submitted our 2021 targeted resolution plan on June 30, 2021. On July 1, 2022, the Federal Reserve and the FDIC announced that they have extended the period for issuing feedback for the U.S. G-SIBs' 2021 resolution plans to allow the agencies additional time to analyze them.

As described in our most recent resolution plan, our preferred resolution strategy is an SPOE strategy. In line with our SPOE strategy, the Parent Company has transferred, and has agreed to transfer on an ongoing basis, certain assets to its wholly owned, direct subsidiary Morgan Stanley Holdings LLC (the "Funding IHC"). In addition, the Parent Company has entered into an amended and restated support agreement with its material entities (including the Funding IHC) and certain other subsidiaries. In the event of a resolution scenario, the Parent Company would be obligated to contribute all of its Contributable Assets to our material entities and/or the Funding IHC. The Funding IHC would be obligated to provide capital and liquidity, as applicable, to our material entities. The combined implication of the SPOE resolution strategy and the requirement to maintain certain levels of TLAC is that losses in resolution would be imposed on the holders of eligible long-term debt and other forms of eligible TLAC issued by the Parent Company before any losses are imposed on creditors of our material entities and without requiring taxpayer or government financial support.

For more information about resolution and recovery planning requirements and our activities in these areas, including the implications of such activities in a resolution scenario, see "Business—Supervision and Regulation—Financial Holding Company—Resolution and Recovery Planning," "Risk Factors—Legal, Regulatory and Compliance Risk" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

Resources—Regulatory Requirements—Resolution and Recovery Planning" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Regulatory Developments and Other Matters**

#### Covered Funds Restrictions under the Volcker Rule

The Volcker Rule prohibits certain investments and relationships by banking entities with covered funds, as defined in the Volcker Rule. We requested and received additional time until July 21, 2023 to conform investments in certain legacy illiquid funds. During the current quarter, we have continued our efforts to conform these illiquid funds by July 21, 2023, including but not limited to assessing alternative conformance options permitted under the Volcker Rule. As a result, as of September 30, 2022, we continued to estimate the fair value of our investments in such covered funds using the net asset value per share ("NAV"), which approximated \$300 million. For additional information on the Volcker Rule, see "Business—Supervision and Regulation— Financial Holding Company—Activities Restrictions Under the Volcker Rule" in the 2021 Form 10-K. For information on investments measured at NAV, see Note 4 to the financial statements.

## Replacement of London Interbank Offered Rate and Replacement or Reform of Other Interest Rate Benchmarks

Central banks around the world, including the Federal Reserve, have commissioned committees and working groups of market participants and official sector representatives to replace LIBOR and replace or reform other interest rate benchmarks (collectively, the "IBORs"). A transition away from use of the IBORs to alternative rates and other potential interest rate benchmark reforms is underway and will continue through the cessation dates.

The publication of most non-U.S. dollar LIBOR rates ceased as of the end of December 2021. The publication of certain non-U.S. dollar LIBOR rates on the basis of a "synthetic" methodology (known as "synthetic LIBOR") will continue at least until the end of 2022 and certain U.S. dollar LIBOR tenors are expected to continue to be published until June 30, 2023. On March 15, 2022 the U.S. enacted federal legislation that is intended to minimize legal and economic uncertainty following U.S. dollar LIBOR's cessation by replacing LIBOR references in certain contracts under certain circumstances with a SOFR-based rate to be established in a Federal Reserve rule that incorporates a spread adjustment specified in the statute. On July 19, 2022, the Federal Reserve issued a proposed rule to implement the federal legislation. While some states have already adopted LIBOR legislation, the federal legislation expressly preempts any provision of any state or local law, statute, rule, regulation or standard.

As of September 30, 2022, our LIBOR-referenced contracts were primarily concentrated in derivative contracts and to a lesser extent, loans, floating rate notes, preferred shares, securitizations and mortgages. A significant majority of our

derivative contracts, and a majority of our non-derivative contracts contain fallback provisions or otherwise have an expected path that will allow for the transition to an alternative reference rate upon the cessation of the applicable LIBOR rate.

While we have made substantial progress in the transition away from the IBORs, we nonetheless currently remain party to a significant number of U.S. dollar LIBOR-linked contracts. For the limited number of U.S. dollar LIBOR-linked contracts without a current market standard fallback, or for which the federal legislation does not apply, we are actively developing appropriate transition plans in light of the planned June 30, 2023 cessation date for the remaining U.S. dollar LIBOR tenors.

Our IBOR transition plan is overseen by a global steering committee, with senior management oversight, and we continue to execute against our Firm-wide IBOR transition plan to complete the transition to alternative reference rates.

See also "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Regulatory Requirements—Regulatory Developments and Other Matters" and "Risk Factors—Risk Management" in the 2021 Form 10-K for a further discussion of the replacement of the IBORs and/or reform of other interest rate benchmarks and related risks.

Three Months Ended

### Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk

Management believes effective risk management is vital to the success of our business activities. For a discussion of our Enterprise Risk Management framework and risk management functions, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Risk Management" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

### **Market Risk**

Market risk refers to the risk that a change in the level of one or more market prices, rates, spreads, indices, volatilities, correlations or other market factors, such as market liquidity, will result in losses for a position or portfolio. Generally, we incur market risk as a result of trading, investing and client facilitation activities, principally within the Institutional Securities business segment where the substantial majority of our VaR for market risk exposures is generated. In addition, we incur non-trading market risk, principally within the Wealth Management and Investment Management business segments. The Wealth Management business segment primarily incurs non-trading market risk (including interest rate risk) from lending and deposit-taking activities. The Investment Management business segment primarily incurs non-trading market risk from capital investments in its funds. For a further discussion of market risk, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk-Market Risk" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Trading Risks**

We have exposures to a wide range of risks related to interest rates and credit spreads, equity prices, foreign exchange rates and commodity prices as well as the associated implied volatilities, correlations and spreads of the global markets in which we conduct our trading activities.

The statistical technique known as VaR is one of the tools we use to measure, monitor and review the market risk exposures of our trading portfolios.

For information regarding our primary risk exposures and market risk management, VaR methodology, assumptions and limitations, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Market Risk—Trading Risks" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### 95%/One-Day Management VaR for the Trading Portfolio

September 30, 2022 Period High<sup>1</sup> Low<sup>1</sup> \$ in millions Average Interest rate and credit spread 36 \$ \$ 38 \$ \$ 34 30 Equity price 22 24 31 19 9 8 12 5 Foreign exchange rate Commodity price 26 30 36 24 Less: Diversification benefit<sup>2</sup> (37)(39)N/A N/A **Primary Risk Categories** 56 \$ 57 \$ 65 \$ 49 Credit Portfolio 16 16 18 15

(11)

61

Less: Diversification benefit<sup>2</sup>

Total Management VaR

Three Months Ended
June 30, 2022

(12)

61

N/A

74 \$

N/A

\$ in millions	eriod End	Av	erage	H	High <sup>1</sup>	L	_ow <sup>1</sup>
Interest rate and credit spread	\$ 33	\$	30	\$	43	\$	24
Equity price	24		24		28		19
Foreign exchange rate	6		7		15		4
Commodity price	24		31		40		24
Less: Diversification benefit <sup>2</sup>	(42)		(48)		N/A		N/A
Primary Risk Categories	\$ 45	\$	44	\$	57	\$	36
Credit Portfolio	15		15		18		14
Less: Diversification benefit <sup>2</sup>	(10)		(13)		N/A		N/A
Total Management VaR	\$ 50	\$	46	\$	57	\$	40

- The high and low VaR values for the Total Management VaR and each of the component VaRs might have occurred on different days during the quarter, and, therefore, the diversification benefit is not an applicable measure.
- Diversification benefit equals the difference between the total VaR and the sum of the component VaRs. This benefit arises because the simulated one-day losses for each of the components occur on different days; similar diversification benefits also are taken into account within each component.

Average Total Management VaR and average Management VaR for the Primary Risk Categories increased from the three months ended June 30, 2022, primarily from an increase in interest rate and credit spread risk categories driven by market volatility and a reduction in diversification benefit.

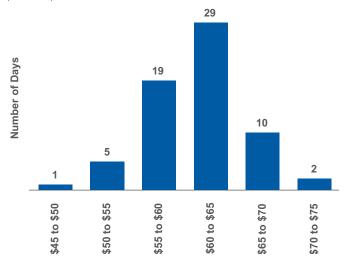
### Distribution of VaR Statistics and Net Revenues

We evaluate the reasonableness of our VaR model by comparing the potential declines in portfolio values generated by the model with corresponding actual trading results for the Firm, as well as individual business units. For days where losses exceed the VaR statistic, we examine the drivers of trading losses to evaluate the VaR model's accuracy. There were 2 loss days in the current quarter, which did not exceed 95% Total Management VaR.

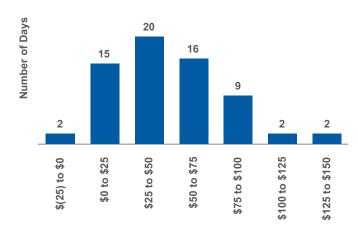
### **Risk Disclosures**

## Daily 95%/One-Day Total Management VaR for the Current Quarter

(\$ in millions)



Daily Net Trading Revenues for the Current Quarter (\$ in millions)



The previous histogram shows the distribution of daily net trading revenues for the current quarter. Daily net trading revenues include profits and losses from Interest rate and credit spread, Equity price, Foreign exchange rate, Commodity price, and Credit Portfolio positions and intraday trading activities for our trading businesses. Certain items such as fees, commissions, net interest income and counterparty default risk are excluded from daily net trading revenues and the VaR model. Revenues required for Regulatory VaR backtesting further exclude intraday trading.

## Non-Trading Risks

We believe that sensitivity analysis is an appropriate representation of our non-trading risks. The following sensitivity analyses cover substantially all of the non-trading risk in our portfolio.

#### Credit Spread Risk Sensitivity<sup>1</sup>

\$ in millions	At September 30, 2022			At June 30, 2022
Derivatives	\$	7	\$	7
Borrowings carried at fair value		33		38

1. Amounts represent the potential gain for each 1 bps widening of our credit spread.

Credit spread risk sensitivity for borrowings carried at fair value at September 30, 2022 decreased from June 30, 2022 primarily due to widening credit spreads, partially offset by new debt issuance.

The Wealth Management business segment reflects a substantial portion of our non-trading interest rate risk. Historically, net interest income sensitivity for our U.S. Bank Subsidiaries was representative of such sensitivity for the Wealth Management business segment and, accordingly, we presented net interest income sensitivity for our U.S. Bank Subsidiaries. However, over time the Wealth Management business segment has grown its assets that generate net interest income outside of the U.S. Bank Subsidiaries, such as margin and other lending on non-bank entities, and this growth has been further accelerated by the acquisition of E\*TRADE. Net interest in the Wealth Management business segment primarily consists of interest income earned on nontrading assets, including loans and investment securities, as well as margin and other lending on non-bank entities and interest expense incurred on non-trading liabilities, primarily deposits.

#### Wealth Management Net Interest Income Sensitivity Analysis<sup>1</sup>

\$ in millions	Septe	At mber 30, 2022	At June 30, 2022		
Basis point change					
+100	\$	398	\$ 93		
-100		(568)	(360)		

1. The prior period has been revised to conform to the current period presentation.

The previous table presents an analysis of selected instantaneous upward and downward parallel interest rate shocks (subject to a floor of zero percent in the downward scenario) on net interest income over the next 12 months for our Wealth Management business segment. These shocks are applied to our 12-month forecast for our Wealth Management business segment, which incorporates market expectations of interest rates and our forecasted business activity.

We do not manage to any single rate scenario but rather manage net interest income in our Wealth Management business segment to optimize across a range of possible outcomes, including non-parallel rate change scenarios. The sensitivity analysis assumes that we take no action in response to these scenarios, assumes there are no changes in other macroeconomic variables normally correlated with changes in interest rates and includes subjective assumptions regarding customer and market re-pricing behavior and other factors. Net interest income sensitivity to interest rates at September

### **Risk Disclosures**

30, 2022 increased from June 30, 2022, primarily driven by the changes in deposit pricing, mix and expected customer behavior.

#### Investments Sensitivity, Including Related Carried Interest

	Loss from 10% Decline						
\$ in millions		At ember 30, 2022	At June 30, 2022				
Investments related to Investment Management activities	\$	423	\$	423			
Other investments:							
MUMSS		131		139			
Other Firm investments		348		348			

We have exposure to public and private companies through direct investments, as well as through funds that invest in these assets. These investments are predominantly equity positions with long investment horizons, a portion of which is for business facilitation purposes. The market risk related to these investments is measured by estimating the potential reduction in net revenues associated with a reasonably possible 10% decline in investment values and related impact on performance-based income, as applicable.

#### **Asset Management Revenue Sensitivity**

Certain asset management revenues in the Wealth Management and Investment Management business segments are derived from management fees, which are based on feebased client assets in Wealth Management or AUM in Investment Management (together, "client holdings"). The assets underlying client holdings are primarily composed of equity, fixed income and alternative investments and are sensitive to changes in related markets. These revenues depend on multiple factors including, but not limited to, the level and duration of a market increase or decline, price volatility, the geographic and industry mix of client assets, and client behavior such as the rate and magnitude of client investments and redemptions. Therefore, overall revenues may not correlate completely with changes in the related markets.

#### **Credit Risk**

Credit risk refers to the risk of loss arising when a borrower, counterparty or issuer does not meet its financial obligations to us. We are primarily exposed to credit risk from institutions and individuals through our Institutional Securities and Wealth Management business segments. For a further discussion of our credit risks, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Credit Risk" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Loans and Lending Commitments**

	At September 30, 2022					
\$ in millions	HFI	HFS	FVO	Total		
Institutional Securities:						
Corporate	\$ 6,858	\$ 7,640	<b>\$</b> —	\$ 14,498		
Secured lending facilities	34,788	3,707	7	38,502		
Commercial and Residential real estate	8,191	1,750	2,044	11,985		
Securities-based lending and Other	2,728	109	5,013	7,850		
Total Institutional Securities	52,565	13,206	7,064	72,835		
Wealth Management:						
Residential real estate	52,904	5	_	52,909		
Securities-based lending and Other	92,859	142	_	93,001		
Total Wealth Management	145,763	147	_	145,910		
Total Investment Management <sup>1</sup>	4	_	448	452		
Total loans <sup>2</sup>	198,332	13,353	7,512	219,197		
ACL	(749)			(749)		
Total loans, net of ACL	\$197,583	\$ 13,353	\$ 7,512	\$218,448		
Lending commitments <sup>3</sup>				\$136,605		
Total exposure				\$355,053		
	At December 31, 2021					
\$ in millions	HFI	HFS	FVO	Total		
Institutional Securities:						

	At December 31, 2021					
\$ in millions	HFI	HFS	FVO	Total		
Institutional Securities:						
Corporate	\$ 5,567	\$ 8,107	\$ 8	\$ 13,682		
Secured lending facilities	31,471	3,879	_	35,350		
Commercial and Residential real estate	7,227	1,777	4,774	13,778		
Securities-based lending and Other	1,292	45	7,710	9,047		
Total Institutional Securities	45,557	13,808	12,492	71,857		
Wealth Management:						
Residential real estate	44,251	7	_	44,258		
Securities-based lending and Other	85,143	17	_	85,160		
Total Wealth Management	129,394	24	_	129,418		
Total Investment Management <sup>1</sup>	5	_	135	140		
Total loans <sup>2</sup>	174,956	13,832	12,627	201,415		
ACL	(654	)		(654)		
Total loans, net of ACL	\$174,302	\$ 13,832	\$12,627	\$200,761		
Lending commitments <sup>3</sup>				\$134,934		
Total exposure				\$335,695		

Total exposure—consists of Total loans, net of ACL, and Lending commitments

- Investment Management business segment loans are related to certain of our activities as an investment advisor and manager. Loans held at fair value are the result of the consolidation of investment vehicles (including CLOs) managed by Investment Management, composed primarily of senior secured loans to corporations.
- 2. FVO also includes the fair value of certain unfunded lending commitments
- 3. Lending commitments represent the notional amount of legally binding obligations to provide funding to clients for lending transactions. Since commitments associated with these business activities may expire unused or may not be utilized to full capacity, they do not necessarily reflect the actual future cash funding requirements.

We provide loans and lending commitments to a variety of customers, including large corporate and institutional clients, as well as high to ultra-high net worth individuals. In addition, we purchase loans in the secondary market. Loans and lending commitments are either held for investment, held for sale or carried at fair value. For more information on these loan classifications, see Note 2 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

## **Risk Disclosures**

Total loans and lending commitments increased by approximately \$19 billion since December 31, 2021, primarily due to growth in Residential real estate loans and Securities-based loans within the Wealth Management segment.

See Notes 4, 5, 9 and 13 to the financial statements for further information.

## Allowance for Credit Losses—Loans and Lending Commitments

\$ in millions	
ACL—Loans	\$ 654
ACL—Lending Commitments	444
Total at December 31, 2021	1,098
Gross charge-offs	(31)
Recoveries	7
Net (charge-offs) recoveries	(24)
Provision for credit losses	193
Other	(31)
Total at September 30, 2022	\$ 1,236
ACL—Loans	\$ 749
ACL—Lending commitments	487

#### **Provision for Credit Losses by Business Segment**

	ree epte					Nine Months Ende September 30, 202					
\$ in millions	IS	٧	VM	T	otal		IS	٧	٧M	Т	otal
Loans	\$ (9)	\$	15	\$	6	\$	88	\$	49	\$	137
Lending commitments	33		(4)		29		62		(6)		56
Total	\$ 24	\$	11	\$	35	\$	150	\$	43	\$	193

Credit exposure arising from our loans and lending commitments is measured in accordance with our internal risk management standards. Risk factors considered in determining the allowance for credit losses for loans and lending commitments include the borrower's financial strength, industry, facility structure, LTV ratio, debt service ratio, collateral and covenants. Qualitative and environmental factors such as economic and business conditions, nature and volume of the portfolio and lending terms, and volume and severity of past due loans may also be considered.

The aggregate allowance for credit losses for loans and lending commitments increased in the current year period, reflecting the Provision for credit losses due to portfolio growth and deterioration in macroeconomic outlook.

The base scenario used in our ACL models as of September 30, 2022 was generated using a combination of consensus economic forecasts, forward rates, and internally developed and validated models, and assumes slower economic growth over the forecast period. Given the nature of our lending portfolio, the most sensitive model input is U.S. gross domestic product.

#### Forecasted U.S. Real GDP Growth Rates in Base Scenario

	4Q 2022	4Q 2023				
Year-over-year growth rate	0.8 %	1.3 %				

See Note 9 to the financial statements for further information. See Note 2 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K for a discussion of the Firm's ACL methodology under CECL.

#### Status of Loans Held for Investment

	At Septembe	r 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021				
	IS		IS	WM			
Accrual	99.4%	99.9%	98.7%	99.8%			
Nonaccrual <sup>1</sup>	0.6%	0.1%	1.3%	0.2%			

These loans are on nonaccrual status because the loans were past due for a period
of 90 days or more or payment of principal or interest was in doubt.

#### Net Charge-off Ratios for Loans Held for Investment

\$ in millions	Corporate	Lending Facilities	CRE	Real Estate	and Other	Total				
For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022										
Net charge-off (recovery) ratio <sup>1</sup>	(0.09)%	0.01 %	0.09 %	<b>—</b> %	0.02 %	0.01 %				
Average loans	\$ 6,441	\$32,367	\$8,196	\$ 48,675	\$92,681	\$188,360				
For the Nine M	onths Ended	Septembe	er 30, 202	<u>?</u> 1						
Net charge-off ratio <sup>1</sup>	0.37 %	0.25 %	0.30 %	— %	— %	0.07 %				
Average loans	\$ 5 182	\$27.151	\$7.066	\$ 37.897	\$72 484	\$149.780				

Net charge-off ratio represents gross charge-offs net of recoveries divided by total average loans held for investment before ACL.

#### Institutional Securities Loans and Lending Commitments<sup>1</sup>

	At September 30, 2022										
	Con	tractual Yea	ars to Matu	urity							
\$ in millions	<1	1-5	5-15	>15	Total						
Loans											
AA	\$ 58	\$ 4	\$ 150	<b>\$</b> —	\$ 212						
A	987	1,148	225	_	2,360						
BBB	6,960	10,505	564	_	18,029						
BB	9,865	19,845	1,322	124	31,156						
Other NIG	5,028	10,573	1,886	133	17,620						
Unrated <sup>2</sup>	71	616	699	1,470	2,856						
Total loans, net of ACL	22,969	42,691	4,846	1,727	72,233						
Lending commitments											
AAA	_	50	_	_	50						
AA	2,116	2,896	245	_	5,257						
A	4,279	19,271	272	324	24,146						
BBB	7,007	40,213	879	_	48,099						
BB	3,820	18,084	948	52	22,904						
Other NIG	882	13,767	4,498	_	19,147						
Unrated <sup>2</sup>		38		2	40						
Total lending commitments	18,104	94,319	6,842	378	119,643						
Total exposure	\$41,073	\$137,010	\$11,688	\$2,105	\$191,876						

### **Risk Disclosures**

	At December 31, 2021										
	Con	tractual Yea	ers to Matu	urity							
\$ in millions	<1	1-5	5-15	>15	Total						
Loans											
AA	\$ —	\$ 35	\$ 38	\$ —	\$ 73						
A	890	1,089	675	_	2,654						
BBB	5,335	8,944	563	_	14,842						
BB	10,734	18,349	814	18	29,915						
Other NIG	4,656	10,475	3,439	160	18,730						
Unrated <sup>2</sup>	171	665	511	3,753	5,100						
Total loans, net of ACL	21,786	39,557	6,040	3,931	71,314						
Lending commitments											
AAA	_	50	_	_	50						
AA	3,283	2,690	_	_	5,973						
A	5,255	17,646	407	303	23,611						
BBB	6,703	36,096	766	_	43,565						
BB	2,859	19,698	3,122	_	25,679						
Other NIG	992	13,420	6,180	55	20,647						
Unrated <sup>2</sup>	672	40	3	_	715						
Total lending commitments	19,764	89,640	10,478	358	120,240						
Total exposure	\$41,550	\$129,197	\$16,518	\$4,289	\$191,554						

NIG-Non-investment grade

- 1. Counterparty credit ratings are internally determined by the CRM.
- Unrated loans and lending commitments are primarily trading positions that are measured at fair value and risk-managed as a component of market risk. For a further discussion of our market risk, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Market Risk" herein.

## Institutional Securities Loans and Lending Commitments by Industry

\$ in millions	Sep	At tember 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021
Industry			
Financials	\$	52,630	\$ 52,066
Real estate		32,325	31,560
Communications services		15,386	12,645
Industrials		14,555	17,446
Information technology		12,834	13,471
Healthcare		11,863	12,618
Consumer discretionary		11,352	11,628
Utilities		10,301	10,310
Energy		9,170	8,544
Consumer staples		8,186	7,855
Materials		6,296	6,394
Insurance		5,300	4,954
Other		1,678	2,063
Total exposure	\$	191,876	\$ 191,554

## Institutional Securities Lending Activities

The Institutional Securities business segment lending activities include Corporate, Secured lending facilities, Commercial real estate and Securities-based lending and Other. As of September 30, 2022, over 90% of our total lending exposure, which consists of loans and lending commitments, is investment grade and/or secured by collateral. For a description of Institutional Securities' lending activities, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Credit Risk" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

## Institutional Securities Event-Driven Loans and Lending Commitments

		Contrac	turity							
\$ in millions		<1		1-5		5-15		Total		
Loans, net of ACL	\$	1,605	\$	1,564	\$	1,282	\$	4,451		
Lending commitments		1,400		6,436		4,787		12,623		
Total exposure	\$	3,005	\$	8,000	\$	6,069	\$	17,074		
	At December 31, 2021									
		Contra	aturity							

		51, 2021			
	Contrac				
\$ in millions	<1	1-5		5-15	Total
Loans, net of ACL	\$ 951	\$ 2,088	\$	1,803	\$ 4,842
Lending commitments	1,619	5,288		8,879	15,786
Total exposure	\$ 2,570	\$ 7,376	\$	10,682	\$ 20,628

Event-driven loans and lending commitments are associated with a particular event or transaction, such as to support client merger, acquisition, recapitalization or project finance activities. Balances may fluctuate as such lending is related to transactions that vary in timing and size from period to period.

## Institutional Securities Loans and Lending Commitments Held for Investment

	At September 30, 2022									
\$ in millions		Loans	С	Lending ommitments						
Corporate	\$	6,858	\$	75,801	\$	82,659				
Secured lending facilities		34,788		11,617		46,405				
Commercial real estate		8,191		433		8,624				
Securities-based lending and Other		2,728		992		3,720				
Total, before ACL	\$	52,565	\$	88,843	\$	141,408				
ACL	\$	(602)	\$	(475)	\$	(1,077)				

	At December 31, 2021									
\$ in millions		Loans	Total							
Corporate	\$	5,567	\$	73,585 \$	79,152					
Secured lending facilities		31,471		10,003	41,474					
Commercial real estate		7,227		1,475	8,702					
Securities-based lending and Other		1,292		887	2,179					
Total, before ACL	\$	45,557	\$	85,950 \$	131,507					
ACL	\$	(543)	\$	(426) \$	(969)					

### **Risk Disclosures**

## Institutional Securities Allowance for Credit Losses—Loans and Lending Commitments

\$ in millions	Co	rporate	Le	ecured ending acilities	mmercial eal Estate	0	ther	Total
ACL—Loans	\$	165	\$	163	\$ 206	\$	9	\$ 543
ACL—Lending commitments		356		41	20		9	426
Total at December 31, 2021	\$	521	\$	204	\$ 226	\$	18	\$ 969
Gross charge-offs		_		(3)	(7)		(7)	(17)
Recoveries		6		_	_		_	6
Net (charge-offs) recoveries		6		(3)	(7)		(7)	(11)
Provision for credit losses		110		5	29		6	150
Other		(18)		(3)	(10)		_	(31)
Total at September 30, 2022	\$	619	\$	203	\$ 238	\$	17	\$1,077
ACL—Loans	\$	211	\$	156	\$ 224	\$	11	\$ 602
ACL—Lending		408		47	1.1		6	475

## Institutional Securities HFI Loans—Ratios of Allowance for Credit Losses to Balance Before Allowance

	At September 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021
Corporate	3.1%	3.0%
Secured lending facilities	0.4%	0.5%
Commercial real estate	2.7%	2.9%
Securities-based lending and Other	0.4%	0.7%
Total Institutional Securities loans	1.1%	1.2%

#### **Wealth Management Loans and Lending Commitments**

	At September 30, 2022									
	Cont									
\$ in millions	<1	1-5	5-15	>15	Total					
Securities-based lending and Other loans	\$ 81,996	\$ 9,204	\$1,610	\$ 131	\$ 92,941					
Residential real estate loans	2	24	1,359	51,437	52,822					
Total loans, net of ACL	\$ 81,998	\$ 9,228	\$2,969	\$ 51,568	\$145,763					
Lending commitments	12,367	4,252	48	295	16,962					
Total exposure	\$ 94,365	\$13,480	\$3,017	\$ 51,863	\$162,725					
	At December 31, 2021									
	Contr	actual Yea	rs to Ma	turity						
\$ in millions	<1	1-5	5-15	>15	Total					
Contrition based landing										

	At December 31, 2021										
	Cont										
\$ in millions	<1	1-5	5-15	>15	Total						
Securities-based lending and Other loans	\$ 74,466	\$ 8,927	\$1,571	\$ 144	\$ 85,108						
Residential real estate loans	4	10	1,231	42,954	44,199						
Total loans, net of ACL	\$ 74,470	\$ 8,937	\$2,802	\$43,098	\$129,307						
Lending commitments	11,894	2,467	51	282	14,694						
Total exposure	\$ 86,364	\$11,404	\$2,853	\$43,380	\$144,001						

The principal Wealth Management business segment lending activities include Securities-based lending and Residential real estate loans.

Securities-based lending allows clients to borrow money against the value of qualifying securities, generally for any purpose other than purchasing, trading or carrying securities or refinancing margin debt. For more information about our Securities-based lending and Residential real estate loans, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Credit Risk" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

## Wealth Management Allowance for Credit Losses—Loans and Lending Commitments

\$ 111
18
129
(14)
1
(13)
43
\$ 159
\$ 147
12
\$

At September 30, 2022, more than 75% of Wealth Management residential real estate loans were to borrowers with "Exceptional" or "Very Good" FICO scores (*i.e.*, exceeding 740). Additionally, Wealth Management's securities-based lending portfolio remains well-collateralized and subject to daily client margining, which includes requiring customers to deposit additional collateral or reduce debt positions, when necessary.

#### **Customer and Other Receivables**

#### Margin Loans and Other Lending

\$ in millions	s	At December 31, 2021		
Institutional Securities	\$	19,109	\$	40,545
Wealth Management		24,306		30,987
Total	\$	43,415	\$	71,532

The Institutional Securities and Wealth Management business segments provide margin lending arrangements that allow customers to borrow against the value of qualifying securities, primarily for the purpose of purchasing additional securities, as well as to collateralize short positions. Institutional Securities primarily includes margin loans in the Equity Financing business. Wealth Management includes margin loans as well as non-purpose securities-based lending on nonbank entities. Amounts may fluctuate from period to period as overall client balances change as a result of market levels, client positioning and leverage.

Credit exposures arising from margin lending activities are generally mitigated by their short-term nature, the value of collateral held and our right to call for additional margin when collateral values decline. However, we could incur losses in the event that the customer fails to meet margin calls and collateral values decline below the loan amount. This risk is elevated in loans backed by collateral pools with significant concentrations in individual issuers or securities with similar risk characteristics. For a further discussion, see "Risk Factors—Credit Risk" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Employee Loans**

For information on employee loans and related ACL, see Note 9 to the financial statements.

## **Risk Disclosures**

#### **Derivatives**

#### **Fair Value of OTC Derivative Assets**

\$ in millions	AAA			AA	Α		BBB		NIG		Total
At September 30, 20	22										
Less than 1 year	\$	3,523	\$	35,580	\$	63,540	\$	49,825	\$	16,985	\$169,453
1-3 years		1,846		9,595		24,041		25,556		10,411	71,449
3-5 years		889		7,259		10,868		10,975		4,959	34,950
Over 5 years		4,267		37,745		51,423		50,685		9,183	153,303
Total, gross	\$	10,525	\$	90,179	\$	149,872	\$	137,041	\$	41,538	\$429,155
Counterparty netting		(4,820)		(70,458)	(	103,445)	(	104,828)		(24,463)	(308,014)
Cash and securities collateral		(3,115)		(16,036)		(38,904)		(20,461)		(7,467)	(85,983)
Total, net	\$	2,590	\$	3,685	\$	7,523	\$	11,752	\$	9,608	\$ 35,158

	Counterparty Credit Rating <sup>1</sup>											
\$ in millions		AAA	AA			Α		BBB		NIG		Total
At December 31, 2021												
Less than 1 year	\$	1,561	\$	11,088	\$	32,069	\$	25,680	\$	11,924	\$	82,322
1-3 years		780		4,577		16,821		15,294		6,300		43,772
3-5 years		593		4,807		6,805		8,030		3,317		23,552
Over 5 years		4,359		26,056		61,091		44,091		4,633	1	140,230
Total, gross	\$	7,293	\$	46,528	\$	116,786	\$	93,095	\$	26,174	\$2	289,876
Counterparty netting		(3,093)		(36,957)		(91,490)		(68,365)		(11,642)	(2	211,547)
Cash and securities collateral		(3,539)		(7,608)		(20,500)		(17,755)		(5,762)		(55,164)
Total, net	\$	661	\$	1,963	\$	4,796	\$	6,975	\$	8,770	\$	23,165

Total, flot	Ф	001	Ф	1,903	Ф	4,790	<b>\$ 6,975 \$</b>	0,770 \$ 23,105		
\$ in millions						Sep	At otember 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021		
Industry										
Financials						\$	11,201	\$ 5,096		
Utilities							7,436	5,918		
Energy							5,574	2,587		
Industrials							2,444	985		
Regional governr	nents						2,163	963		
Sovereign govern	ments						1,316	386		
Communications	service	es					1,235	348		
Insurance							625	174		
Consumer Discre	tionary	,					611	3,069		
Consumer staple	s						596	324		
Information techn	ology						526	1,060		
Healthcare							478	682		
Not-for-profit orga	anizatio	ons					220	531		
Materials							201	240		
Real estate							54	280		
Other							478	522		
Total						\$	35,158	\$ 23,165		

<sup>1.</sup> Counterparty credit ratings are determined internally by the CRM.

We are exposed to credit risk as a dealer in OTC derivatives. Credit risk with respect to derivative instruments arises from the possibility that a counterparty may fail to perform according to the terms of the contract. In 2022, our exposure to credit risk arising from OTC derivatives has increased, primarily as a function of the effect of market factors and volatility on the valuation of our positions. For more information on derivatives, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Credit Risk—Derivatives" in the 2021 Form 10-K and Note 6 to the financial statements.

## **Country Risk**

Country risk exposure is the risk that events in, or that affect, a foreign country (any country other than the U.S.) might adversely affect us. We actively manage country risk exposure through a comprehensive risk management framework that combines credit and other market fundamentals and allows us to effectively identify, monitor and limit country risk. For a further discussion of our country risk exposure see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Country and Other Risks" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

Top 10 Non-U.S. Country Exposures at September 30, 2022

\$ in millions		Unit Kingo		Ge	rmany	Ja	pan	France	Brazil
Sovereign									
Net inventory <sup>1</sup>		\$ (1,	289)	\$	1,931	\$4,	714	\$2,925	\$3,045
Net counterparty exposure	e <sup>2</sup>		19		268		146	8	_
Exposure before hedges		(1,	270)		2,199	4,	860	2,933	3,045
Hedges <sup>3</sup>		(	250)		(284)	(	(168)	(6	(109)
Net exposure		\$ (1,	520)	\$	1,915	\$4,	692	\$2,927	\$2,936
Non-sovereign									
Net inventory <sup>1</sup>		\$ 1,	975	\$	462	\$	749	\$ 329	\$ 118
Net counterparty exposure	e <sup>2</sup>	15,	075		4,126	3,	695	3,888	497
Loans		5,	056		1,101		357	438	254
Lending commitments		5,	922		3,556		_	2,400	405
Exposure before hedges		28,	028		9,245	4,	801	7,055	1,274
Hedges <sup>3</sup>		(1,	706)	(	(1,590)	(	(559)	(1,836	) (39)
Net exposure		\$ 26,	322	\$	7,655	\$4,	242	\$5,219	\$1,235
Total net exposure		\$ 24,	802	\$	9,570	\$8,	934	\$8,146	\$4,171
\$ in millions	С	anada	Ch	ina	Spai	n	Kore	ea Net	herlands
Sovereign									
Net inventory <sup>1</sup>	\$	67	\$	(271)	) \$ (1	52)	\$ 1,1	36 \$	40
Net counterparty exposure <sup>2</sup>		53		574		41	6	79	_
Exposure before hedges		120		303	(1	11)	1,8	15	40
Hedges <sup>3</sup>		_		(65)	)	(8)	(	37)	(17)
Net exposure	\$	120	\$	238	\$ (1 <sup>-</sup>	19)	\$ 1,7	78 \$	23
Non-sovereign									
Net inventory <sup>1</sup>	\$	739	\$ 1	,207	\$ 42	26	\$ 2	29 \$	123
Net counterparty exposure <sup>2</sup>		1,781	1	,252	98	84	9	15	1,428
Loans		204		393	1,9	38	1	31	484
Lending commitments		1,358		680	8	16		25	1,429
Exposure before hedges		4,082	3	,532	4,10	64	1,3	00	3,464
Hedges <sup>3</sup>		(161)		(99	(9:	23)	(	12)	(589)
Net exposure	\$	3,921	\$ 3	,433	\$ 3,24	41	\$ 1,2	88 \$	2,875
Total net exposure	\$	4,041	\$ 3	671	\$ 3,12	22	\$ 3,0	66 \$	2,898

- Net inventory represents exposure to both long and short single-name and index positions (i.e., bonds and equities at fair value and CDS based on a notional amount assuming zero recovery adjusted for the fair value of any receivable or payable).
- Net counterparty exposure (e.g., repurchase transactions, securities lending and OTC derivatives) is net of the benefit of collateral received and also is net by counterparty when legally enforceable master netting agreements are in place. For more information, see "Additional Information—Top 10 Non-U.S. Country Exposures" herein.
- 3. Amounts represent net CDS hedges (purchased and sold) on net counterparty exposure and lending executed by trading desks responsible for hedging counterparty and lending credit risk exposures. Amounts are based on the CDS notional amount assuming zero recovery adjusted for the fair value of any receivable or payable. For further description of the contractual terms for purchased credit protection and whether they may limit the effectiveness of our hedges, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Credit Risk—Derivatives" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Risk Disclosures**

## Additional Information—Top 10 Non-U.S. Country Exposures

#### Collateral Held against Net Counterparty Exposure<sup>1</sup>

\$ in millions	At September 30, 2022		
Country of Risk	Collateral <sup>2</sup>		
United Kingdom	U.K., U.S. and France	\$	14,632
Japan	Japan and U.S.		9,008
Other	Netherlands, France, and Germany		28,854

- The benefit of collateral received is reflected in the Top 10 Non-U.S. Country Exposures at September 30, 2022.
- 2. Primarily consists of cash and government obligations of the countries listed.

#### **Operational Risk**

Operational risk refers to the risk of loss, or of damage to our reputation, resulting from inadequate or failed processes or systems, from human factors or from external events (e.g., cyber attacks or third-party vulnerabilities) that may manifest as, for example, loss of information, business disruption, theft and fraud, legal and compliance risks, or damage to physical assets. We may incur operational risk across the full scope of our business activities, including revenue-generating activities and support and control groups (e.g., information technology and trade processing). For a further discussion about our operational risk, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Operational Risk" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Model Risk**

Model risk refers to the potential for adverse consequences from decisions based on incorrect or misused model outputs. Model risk can lead to financial loss, poor business and strategic decision making or damage to our reputation. The risk inherent in a model is a function of the materiality, complexity and uncertainty around inputs and assumptions. Model risk is generated from the use of models impacting financial statements, regulatory filings, capital adequacy assessments and the formulation of strategy. For a further discussion about our model risk, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Model Risk" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk refers to the risk that we will be unable to finance our operations due to a loss of access to the capital markets or difficulty in liquidating our assets. Liquidity risk also encompasses our ability (or perceived ability) to meet our financial obligations without experiencing significant business disruption or reputational damage that may threaten our viability as a going concern. For a further discussion about our liquidity risk, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk—Liquidity Risk" in the 2021 Form 10-K and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources" herein.

#### Legal and Compliance Risk

Legal and compliance risk includes the risk of legal or regulatory sanctions, material financial loss, including fines, penalties, judgments, damages and/or settlements, limitations on our business, or loss to reputation that we may suffer as a result of failure to comply with laws, regulations, rules, related self-regulatory organization standards and codes of conduct applicable to our business activities. This risk also includes contractual and commercial risk, such as the risk that obligations counterparty's performance unenforceable. It also includes compliance with AML, terrorist financing, and anti-corruption rules and regulations. For a further discussion about our legal and compliance risk, see "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Risk-Legal and Compliance Risk" in the 2021 Form 10-K.

### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Morgan Stanley:

#### **Results of Review of Interim Financial Information**

We have reviewed the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheet of Morgan Stanley and subsidiaries (the "Firm") as of September 30, 2022, and the related condensed consolidated income statements, comprehensive income statements and statements of changes in total equity for the three-month and nine-month periods ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, and the cash flow statements for the nine-month periods ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "interim financial information"). Based on our reviews, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying interim financial information for it to be in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have previously audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheet of the Firm as of December 31, 2021, and the related consolidated income statement, comprehensive income statement, cash flow statement and statement of changes in total equity for the year then ended (not presented herein) included in the Firm's Annual Report on Form 10-K; and in our report dated February 24, 2022, we expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements. In our opinion, the information set forth in the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2021 is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated balance sheet from which it has been derived

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP New York, New York November 3, 2022

#### **Basis for Review Results**

This interim financial information is the responsibility of the Firm's management. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Firm in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our reviews in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. A review of interim financial information consists principally of applying analytical procedures and making inquiries of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters. It is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

# **Consolidated Income Statement** (Unaudited)

	Three Months Septembe		Nine Months September	
in millions, except per share data	 2022	2021	2022	2021
Revenues				
Investment banking	\$ 1,373 \$	3,013 \$	4,281 \$	8,413
Trading	3,331	2,861	10,911	10,416
Investments	(168)	45	(70)	744
Commissions and fees	1,133	1,280	3,769	4,214
Asset management	4,744	5,201	14,775	14,572
Other	63	290	245	916
Total non-interest revenues	10,476	12,690	33,911	39,275
Interest income	6,101	2,351	12,363	7,000
Interest expense	3,591	288	5,355	1,044
Net interest	2,510	2,063	7,008	5,956
Net revenues	12,986	14,753	40,919	45,231
Provision for credit losses	35	24	193	(1)
Non-interest expenses				
Compensation and benefits	5,614	5,920	17,438	19,141
Brokerage, clearing and exchange fees	847	825	2,607	2,530
Information processing and communications	874	788	2,560	2,286
Professional services	755	734	2,217	2,104
Occupancy and equipment	429	427	1,286	1,246
Marketing and business development	215	146	610	438
Other	829	1,015	2,713	2,703
Total non-interest expenses	9,563	9,855	29,431	30,448
Income before provision for income taxes	3,388	4,874	11,295	14,784
Provision for income taxes	726	1,150	2,382	3,380
Net income	\$ 2,662 \$	3,724 \$	8,913 \$	11,404
Net income applicable to noncontrolling interests	30	17	120	66
Net income applicable to Morgan Stanley	\$ 2,632 \$	3,707 \$	8,793 \$	11,338
Preferred stock dividends	138	123	366	364
Earnings applicable to Morgan Stanley common shareholders	\$ 2,494 \$	3,584 \$	8,427 \$	10,974
Earnings per common share				
Basic	\$ 1.49 \$	2.01 \$	4.95 \$	6.11
Diluted	\$ 1.47 \$	1.98 \$	4.88 \$	6.02
Average common shares outstanding				
Basic	1,674	1,781	1,704	1,797
Diluted	1,697	1,812	1,725	1,824

# **Consolidated Comprehensive Income Statement** (Unaudited)

		Three Months September	Nine Months Ended September 30,			
\$ in millions		2022	2021	2022	2021	
Net income	\$	2,662 \$	3,724 \$	8,913 \$	11,404	
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:						
Foreign currency translation adjustments		(268)	(78)	(661)	(256)	
Change in net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities		(1,307)	(256)	(4,778)	(1,039)	
Pension and other		5	5	13	22	
Change in net debt valuation adjustment		816	147	2,628	470	
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	\$	(754) \$	(182) \$	(2,798) \$	(803)	
Comprehensive income	\$	1,908 \$	3,542 \$	6,115 \$	10,601	
Net income applicable to noncontrolling interests		30	17	120	66	
Other comprehensive income (loss) applicable to noncontrolling interests		(17)	(4)	(142)	(64)	
Comprehensive income applicable to Morgan Stanley	\$	1,895 \$	3,529 \$	6,137 \$	10,599	

### **Consolidated Balance Sheet**

\$ in millions, except share data	•	Jnaudited) At ptember 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021
Assets	_		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	111,696	
Trading assets at fair value (\$100,709 and \$104,186 were pledged to various parties)		291,188	294,869
Investment securities (includes \$83,633 and \$102,830 at fair value)		161,269	182,998
Securities purchased under agreements to resell (includes \$— and \$7 at fair value)		111,124	119,999
Securities borrowed		136,478	129,713
Customer and other receivables		87,935	96,018
Loans:			
Held for investment (net of allowance for credit losses of \$749 and \$654)		197,583	174,302
Held for sale		13,353	13,832
Goodwill		16,721	16,833
Intangible assets (net of accumulated amortization of \$4,250 and \$3,819)		7,893	8,360
Other assets		24,789	23,491
Total assets	\$	1,160,029	1,188,140
Liabilities			
Deposits (includes \$3,661 and \$1,940 at fair value)	\$	338,123	347,574
Trading liabilities at fair value		162,640	158,328
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (includes \$951 and \$791 at fair value)		60,133	62,188
Securities loaned		13,097	12,299
Other secured financings (includes \$4,594 and \$5,133 at fair value)		7,701	10,041
Customer and other payables		229,463	228,685
Other liabilities and accrued expenses		26,360	29,300
Borrowings (includes \$68,788 and \$76,340 at fair value)		220,423	233,127
Total liabilities		1,057,940	1,081,542
Commitments and contingent liabilities (see Note 13)  Equity  Morgan Stanley shareholders' equity:  Preferred stock		8,750	7,750
Common stock, \$0.01 par value:			
Shares authorized: <b>3,500,000,000</b> ; Shares issued: <b>2,038,893,979</b> ; Shares outstanding: <b>1,694,051,265</b> and 1,772,226,530		20	20
Additional paid-in capital		28,893	28,841
Retained earnings		94,055	89,432
Employee stock trusts		4,860	3,955
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		(5,758)	(3,102)
Common stock held in treasury at cost, \$0.01 par value (344,842,714 and 266,667,449 shares)		(24,949)	(17,500)
Common stock issued to employee stock trusts		(4,860)	(3,955)
Total Morgan Stanley shareholders' equity		101,011	105,441
Noncontrolling interests		1,078	1,157
Total equity		102,089	106,598
		1,160,029	

# **Consolidated Statement of Changes in Total Equity** (Unaudited)

		ree Mor Septen				Nine Months E September 3			
\$ in millions	20:	22		2021		2022		2021	
Preferred Stock									
Beginning balance	\$	7,750	\$	7,750	\$	7,750	\$	9,250	
Issuance of preferred stock		1,000		_	-	1,000		_	
Redemption of preferred stock		_		_	-	_		(1,500)	
Ending balance		8,750		7,750	)	8,750		7,750	
Common Stock									
Beginning and ending balance		20		20	)	20		20	
Additional Paid-in Capital									
Beginning balance		28,394		28,030	)	28,841		25,546	
Share-based award activity		505		473		57		765	
Issuance of preferred stock		(6)	)	_	-	(6)	)	_	
Issuance of common stock for the acquisition of Eaton Vance				_	_			2,185	
Other net increases (decreases)		_		1		1		8	
Ending balance		28,893		28,504	ļ	28,893		28,504	
Retained Earnings		<u> </u>				· ·		<u> </u>	
Beginning balance		92,889		84,791		89,432		78,694	
Net income applicable to Morgan Stanley		2,632		3,707		8,793		11,338	
Preferred stock dividends <sup>1</sup>		(138)	)	(123		(366)	)	(364)	
Common stock dividends <sup>1</sup>		(1,329)		(1,276	,	(3,802)		(2,562)	
Other net increases (decreases)		1			-	(2)		(7)	
Ending balance		94,055		87,099	)	94,055		87,099	
Employee Stock Trusts		,		,,,,,,		,,,,,,		,,,,,,,	
Beginning balance		4,900		3,768	2	3,955		3,043	
Share-based award activity		(40)	`	2,700		905		727	
Ending balance		4,860	'	3,770		4,860		3,770	
		1,000		0,110		1,000		0,110	
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) Beginning balance		(5,021)	,	(2,523	21	(3,102)		(1,962)	
Net change in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		(737)		(178		(2,656)		(739)	
Ending balance		(5,758)		(2,701	•	(2,656)			
		(3,730)	'	(2,70	)	(3,730)	<u>'                                     </u>	(2,701)	
Common Stock Held in Treasury at Cost		(00.400)		(44.400		(47.500)		(0.707)	
Beginning balance		(22,436)	)	(11,198		(17,500)	)	(9,767)	
Share-based award activity		95		57		1,677		1,094	
Repurchases of common stock and employee tax withholdings		(2,608)		(3,628	3)	(9,126)	)	(9,228)	
Issuance of common stock for the acquisition of Eaton Vance		-		(4.4.700	-	(0.4.0.40)		3,132	
Ending balance		(24,949)	)	(14,769	9)	(24,949)	)	(14,769)	
Common Stock Issued to Employee Stock Trusts									
Beginning balance		(4,900)	)	(3,768	3)	(3,955)		(3,043)	
Share-based award activity		40		(2		(905)		(727)	
Ending balance		(4,860)	)	(3,770	))	(4,860)	)	(3,770)	
Noncontrolling Interests									
Beginning balance		1,066		1,292		1,157		1,368	
Net income applicable to noncontrolling interests		30		17	7	120		66	
Net change in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) applicable to noncontrolling interests		(17)	)	(4	l)	(142)	)	(64)	
Other net increases (decreases)		(1)		(89		(57)		(154	
Ending balance		1,078		1,216		1,078		1,216	
Total Equity	\$ 1	02,089	\$	107,119		102,089	\$	107,119	

<sup>1.</sup> See Note 16 for information regarding dividends per share for each class of stock.

# **Consolidated Cash Flow Statement** (Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		
\$ in millions		2022	2021
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	\$	8,913 \$	11,404
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:	•	.,	, -
Stock-based compensation expense		1,377	1,636
Depreciation and amortization		2,791	2,979
Provision for credit losses		193	(1
Other operating adjustments		508	(149
Changes in assets and liabilities:			(1.10
Trading assets, net of Trading liabilities		(23,285)	2,832
Securities borrowed		(6,765)	(13,531
Securities loaned		798	3,402
Customer and other receivables and other assets		7,966	
		•	(2,692
Customer and other payables and other liabilities		8,283	19,829
Securities purchased under agreements to resell		8,875	(3,487
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase		(2,055)	11,400
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities		7,599	33,622
Cash flows from investing activities			
Proceeds from (payments for):			
Other assets—Premises, equipment and software, net		(2,308)	(1,658
Changes in loans, net		(23,280)	(23,197
AFS securities <sup>1</sup> :			
Purchases		(22,636)	(32,483
Proceeds from sales		21,922	18,325
Proceeds from paydowns and maturities		11,682	21,508
HTM securities <sup>1</sup> :		,	
Purchases		(5,231)	(24,851
Proceeds from paydowns and maturities		7,837	10,860
Cash paid as part of the Eaton Vance acquisition, net of cash acquired			(2,648
Other investing activities		(516)	(447
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities		(12,530)	(34,591
		, ,	,
Cash flows from financing activities			
Net proceeds from (payments for):			
Other secured financings		(1,352)	(1,125
Deposits		(16,816)	18,347
Issuance of preferred stock, net of issuance costs		994	_
Proceeds from issuance of Borrowings		54,283	73,591
Payments for:			
Borrowings		(27,019)	(56,699
Repurchases of common stock and employee tax withholdings		(9,126)	(9,228
Cash dividends		(4,023)	(2,857
Other financing activities		(202)	(197
Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities		(3,261)	21,832
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		(7,837)	(2,654
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(16,029)	18,209
Cash and cash equivalents, at beginning of period		127,725	105,654
Cash and cash equivalents, at end of period	\$	111,696 \$	123,863
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information			
Cash payments for:			
	œ	4 220 °C	1 226
Interest	\$	4,339 \$	1,236
Income taxes, net of refunds		2,805	3,303

<sup>1.</sup> The prior period amounts have been revised to present Purchases, Proceeds from sales and Proceeds from paydowns and maturities separately between AFS securities and HTM securities.

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** (Unaudited)

#### 1. Introduction and Basis of Presentation

#### The Firm

Morgan Stanley is a global financial services firm that maintains significant market positions in each of its business segments-Institutional Securities, Wealth Management and Investment Management. Morgan Stanley, through its subsidiaries and affiliates, provides a wide variety of products and services to a large and diversified group of clients and customers, including corporations, governments, financial institutions and individuals. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "Morgan Stanley" or the "Firm" mean Morgan Stanley (the "Parent Company") together with its consolidated subsidiaries. Disclosures reflect the effects of the acquisition of Eaton Vance Corp. ("Eaton Vance") prospectively from the March 1, 2021 acquisition date. See Note 3 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K for further information. See the "Glossary of Common Terms and Acronyms" for the definition of certain terms and acronyms used throughout this Form 10-Q.

A description of the clients and principal products and services of each of the Firm's business segments is as follows:

Institutional Securities provides a variety of products and services to corporations, governments, financial institutions and ultra-high net worth clients. Investment Banking services consist of capital raising and financial advisory services, including the underwriting of debt, equity and other securities, as well as advice on mergers and acquisitions, restructurings and project finance. Our Equity and Fixed Income businesses include sales, financing, prime brokerage, market-making, Asia wealth management services and certain business-related investments. Lending activities include originating corporate loans and commercial real estate loans, providing secured lending facilities, and extending securities-based and other financing to customers. Other activities include research.

Wealth Management provides a comprehensive array of financial services and solutions to individual investors and small to medium-sized businesses and institutions covering: financial advisor-led brokerage and investment advisory services; self-directed brokerage services; financial and wealth planning services; workplace services, including stock plan administration; annuity and insurance products; securities-based lending, residential real estate loans and other lending products; banking; and retirement plan services.

Investment Management provides a broad range of investment strategies and products that span geographies, asset classes, and public and private markets to a diverse group of clients across institutional and intermediary channels. Strategies and products, which are offered through a variety of investment vehicles, include equity, fixed

income, alternatives and solutions, and liquidity and overlay services. Institutional clients include defined benefit/defined contribution plans, foundations, endowments, government entities, sovereign wealth funds, insurance companies, third-party fund sponsors and corporations. Individual clients are generally served through intermediaries, including affiliated and non-affiliated distributors.

#### **Basis of Financial Information**

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which requires the Firm to make estimates and assumptions regarding the valuations of certain financial instruments, the valuations of goodwill and intangible assets, the outcome of legal and tax matters, deferred tax assets, ACL, and other matters that affect its financial statements and related disclosures. The Firm believes that the estimates utilized in the preparation of its financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates

The notes are an integral part of the Firm's financial statements. The Firm has evaluated subsequent events for adjustment to or disclosure in these financial statements through the date of this report and has not identified any recordable or disclosable events not otherwise reported in these financial statements or the notes thereto.

The accompanying financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Firm's financial statements and notes thereto included in the 2021 Form 10-K. Certain footnote disclosures included in the 2021 Form 10-K have been condensed or omitted from these financial statements as they are not required for interim reporting under U.S. GAAP. The financial statements reflect all adjustments of a normal, recurring nature that are, in the opinion of management, necessary for the fair presentation of the results for the interim period. The results of operations for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of results for the entire year.

#### **Consolidation**

The financial statements include the accounts of the Firm, its wholly owned subsidiaries and other entities in which the Firm has a controlling financial interest, including certain VIEs (see Note 14). Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. For consolidated subsidiaries that are not wholly owned, the third-party holdings of equity interests are referred to as Noncontrolling interests. The net income attributable to Noncontrolling interests for such subsidiaries is presented as Net income applicable to noncontrolling interests in the income statement. The portion of shareholders' equity that is attributable to noncontrolling interests for such subsidiaries is presented as Noncontrolling interests, a component of Total equity, in the balance sheet.

For a discussion of the Firm's significant regulated U.S. and international subsidiaries and its involvement with VIEs, see Note 1 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** (Unaudited)

### 2. Significant Accounting Policies

For a detailed discussion about the Firm's significant accounting policies and for further information on accounting updates adopted, see Note 2 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2022 ("current year period"), there were no significant updates to the Firm's significant accounting policies.

#### 3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

\$ in millions	At September 30, 2022			At ecember 31, 2021
Cash and due from banks	\$	6,836	\$	8,394
Interest bearing deposits with banks		104,860		119,331
Total Cash and cash equivalents	\$	111,696	\$	127,725
Restricted cash	\$	40,413	\$	40,887

For additional information on cash and cash equivalents, including restricted cash, see Note 2 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### 4. Fair Values

#### **Recurring Fair Value Measurements**

### Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

	At September 30, 2022						
\$ in millions	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting <sup>1</sup>	Total		
Assets at fair value							
Trading assets:							
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	\$ 37,694	\$ 29,822	\$ 1	<b>\$</b> —	\$ 67,517		
Other sovereign government obligations	27,618	5,411	137	_	33,166		
State and municipal securities	_	2,259	52	_	2,311		
MABS	_	2,090	344	_	2,434		
Loans and lending commitments <sup>2</sup>	_	4,929	2,583	_	7,512		
Corporate and other debt	_	24,936	1,898	_	26,834		
Corporate equities <sup>3</sup>	74,566	1,043	145	_	75,754		
Derivative and other contra	acts:						
Interest rate	18,630	173,134	768	_	192,532		
Credit	_	10,294	474	_	10,768		
Foreign exchange	56	167,919	269	_	168,244		
Equity	1,736	59,409	531	_	61,676		
Commodity and other	11,660	31,216	4,134	_	47,010		
Netting <sup>1</sup>	(15,435)	(328,762)	(1,363)	(68,420)	(413,980)		
Total derivative and other contracts	16,647	113,210	4,813	(68,420)	66,250		
Investments <sup>4</sup>	588	716	873	_	2,177		
Physical commodities	_	1,924	_	_	1,924		
Total trading assets <sup>4</sup>	157,113	186,340	10,846	(68,420)	285,879		
Investment securities—AFS	53,618	29,979	36	_	83,633		
Total assets at fair value	\$210,731	\$216,319	\$10,882	\$(68,420)	\$369,512		

	At September 30, 2022						
\$ in millions	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting <sup>1</sup>	Total		
Liabilities at fair value							
Deposits	<b>\$</b> —	\$ 3,654	\$ 7	<b>\$</b> —	\$ 3,661		
Trading liabilities:							
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	15,842	8	1	_	15,851		
Other sovereign government obligations	19,215	2,398	12	_	21,625		
Corporate and other debt	_	9,993	23	_	10,016		
Corporate equities <sup>3</sup>	66,268	564	54	_	66,886		
Derivative and other contra	icts:						
Interest rate	16,043	166,207	945	_	183,195		
Credit	_	10,079	352	_	10,431		
Foreign exchange	57	159,478	94	_	159,629		
Equity	1,868	66,950	987	_	69,805		
Commodity and other	12,669	24,561	2,333	_	39,563		
Netting <sup>1</sup>	(15,435)	(328,762)	(1,363)	(68,801)	(414,361)		
Total derivative and other contracts	15,202	98,513	3,348	(68,801)	48,262		
Total trading liabilities	116,527	111,476	3,438	(68,801)	162,640		
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	_	443	508	_	951		
Other secured financings	_	4,481	113	_	4,594		
Borrowings	_	66,851	1,937	_	68,788		
Total liabilities at fair value	\$116,527	\$186,905	\$ 6,003	\$(68,801)	\$240,634		

	At December 31, 2021						
\$ in millions	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting <sup>1</sup>	Total		
Assets at fair value							
Trading assets:							
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	\$ 45,970	\$ 29,749	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ 75,721		
Other sovereign government obligations	28,041	4,533	211	_	32,785		
State and municipal securities	_	1,905	13	_	1,918		
MABS	_	1,237	344	_	1,581		
Loans and lending commitments <sup>2</sup>	_	8,821	3,806	_	12,627		
Corporate and other debt	_	27,309	1,973	_	29,282		
Corporate equities <sup>3</sup>	91,630	832	115	_	92,577		
Derivative and other contra	acts:						
Interest rate	1,364	153,048	1,153	_	155,565		
Credit	_	8,441	509	_	8,950		
Foreign exchange	28	74,571	132	_	74,731		
Equity	1,562	68,519	251	_	70,332		
Commodity and other	4,462	20,194	3,057	_	27,713		
Netting <sup>1</sup>	(5,696)	(241,814)	(794)	(50,833)	(299,137)		
Total derivative and other contracts	1,720	82,959	4,308	(50,833)	38,154		
Investments <sup>4</sup>	735	846	1,125	_	2,706		
Physical commodities	_	2,771	_	_	2,771		
Total trading assets <sup>4</sup>	168,096	160,962	11,897	(50,833)	290,122		
Investment securities—AFS	59,021	43,809	_	_	102,830		
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	_	7	_	_	7		
Total assets at fair value	\$227,117	\$204,778	\$11,897	\$(50,833)	\$392,959		

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

	At December 31, 2021					
\$ in millions	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting <sup>1</sup>	Total	
Liabilities at fair value						
Deposits	\$ —	\$ 1,873	\$ 67	\$ —	\$ 1,940	
Trading liabilities:						
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	16,433	319	_	_	16,752	
Other sovereign government obligations	20,771	2,062	_	_	22,833	
Corporate and other debt	_	8,707	16	_	8,723	
Corporate equities <sup>3</sup>	75,181	226	45	_	75,452	
Derivative and other contra	acts:					
Interest rate	1,087	145,670	445	_	147,202	
Credit	_	9,090	411	_	9,501	
Foreign exchange	19	73,096	80	_	73,195	
Equity	2,119	77,363	1,196	_	80,678	
Commodity and other	4,563	16,837	1,528	_	22,928	
Netting <sup>1</sup>	(5,696)	(241,814)	(794)	(50,632)	(298,936)	
Total derivative and other contracts	2,092	80,242	2,866	(50,632)	34,568	
Total trading liabilities	114,477	91,556	2,927	(50,632)	158,328	
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	_	140	651	_	791	
Other secured financings	_	4,730	403	_	5,133	
Borrowings		74,183	2,157		76,340	
Total liabilities at fair value	\$114,477	\$172,482	\$ 6,205	\$(50,632)	\$242,532	

MABS—Mortgage- and asset-backed securities

- 1. For positions with the same counterparty that cross over the levels of the fair value hierarchy, both counterparty netting and cash collateral netting are included in the column titled "Netting." Positions classified within the same level that are with the same counterparty are netted within that level. For further information on derivative instruments and hedging activities, see Note 6.
- For a further breakdown by type, see the following Detail of Loans and Lending Commitments at Fair Value table.
- For trading purposes, the Firm holds or sells short equity securities issued by entities in diverse industries and of varying sizes.
- 4. Amounts exclude certain investments that are measured based on NAV per share, which are not classified in the fair value hierarchy. For additional disclosure about such investments, see "Net Asset Value Measurements" herein.

#### **Detail of Loans and Lending Commitments at Fair Value**

\$ in millions	Sep	At tember 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021		
Corporate	\$	_	\$	8	
Secured lending facilities		7		_	
Commercial Real Estate		476		863	
Residential Real Estate		1,568	3	3,911	
Securities-based lending and Other loans		5,461	7	7,845	
Total	\$	7,512	\$ 12	2,627	

#### Unsettled Fair Value of Futures Contracts<sup>1</sup>

\$ in millions	Septer	At September 30, 2022		At cember 31, 2021
Customer and other receivables (payables), net	\$	693	\$	948

These contracts are primarily Level 1, actively traded, valued based on quoted prices from the exchange and are excluded from the previous recurring fair value tables.

For a description of the valuation techniques applied to the Firm's major categories of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, see Note 5 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K. During the current quarter, there were no significant revisions made to the Firm's valuation techniques.

### Rollforward of Level 3 Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

	Т	hree Mor Septen				Nine Mont Septem			
\$ in millions		2022		2021		2022		2021	
U.S. Treasury and agency s	ecur	ities							
Beginning balance	\$	9	\$	25	\$	2	\$	9	
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)		_		(1)		(1)		_	
Purchases		1		4		2		28	
Sales		(4)		(24)		(7)		(33)	
Net transfers		(5)				5			
Ending balance	\$	1	\$	4	\$	1	\$	4	
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$		\$	(1)	\$	(1)	\$		
Other sovereign governmen	ıt ob	ligations	5						
Beginning balance	\$	161	\$	78	\$	211	\$	268	
Realized and unrealized									
gains (losses)		23		(3)		(24)		(1)	
Purchases		43		59		69		129	
Sales		(57)		(4)		(60)		(269)	
Net transfers		(33)		(3)		(59)		_	
Ending balance	\$	137	\$	127	\$	137	\$	127	
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	23	\$	(3)	\$	(22)	\$		
State and municipal securit	ies								
Beginning balance	\$	29	\$	4	\$	13	\$	_	
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)		(1)		_		(2)		_	
Purchases		4		_		54		4	
Sales		_		(4)		_		(4)	
Net transfers		20		_		(13)			
Ending balance	\$	52	\$	_	\$	52	\$		
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	(3)	\$	_	\$	(2)	\$	_	
MABS									
Beginning balance	\$	339	\$	357	\$	344	\$	322	
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)		8		11		(366)		67	
Purchases		3		96		448		263	
Sales		(33)		(23)		(116)		(216)	
Net transfers		27		(75)		34		(70)	
Ending balance	\$	344	\$	366	\$	344	\$	366	
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	9	\$	11	\$	(12)	\$	8	
Loans and lending commitm	nent	s							
Beginning balance	\$	2,507	\$	4,896	\$	3,806	\$	5,759	
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)		(26)		47		8		33	
Purchases and originations		541		1,373		800		2,467	
Sales		(353)		(768)		(801)		(2,314)	
Settlements		(144)		(414)		(618)		(1,082)	
Net transfers <sup>1</sup>		58		(830)		(612)		(559)	
Ending balance	\$	2,583	\$	4,304	\$	2,583	\$	4,304	
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	(27)	_	21	\$		\$	(5)	
	*	()	Ψ		*		<u> </u>	(5)	

	Т	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Month Septemb		
\$ in millions		2022		2021		2022	2021
Corporate and other debt							
Beginning balance	\$	2,113	\$	1,801	\$	1,973	3,435
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)		(43)		173		446	(151
Purchases and originations		132		639		752	1,505
Sales		(528)		(594)		(1,400)	(1,698
Settlements		(30)		_		(26)	_
Net transfers <sup>2</sup>		254		(456)		153	(1,528
Ending balance	\$	1,898	\$	1,563	\$		1,563
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	(42)	_	173	\$		\$ 10
Corporate equities	•	( /	_		_		
Beginning balance	\$	246	\$	150	\$	115	\$ 86
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)	•		Ψ	4	Ψ		
Purchases		(60) 15		83		(71) 79	(15 367
Sales							
Net transfers		(37) (19)		(7)		(67) 89	(193
	\$		\$	(16) 214	•		(31 § 214
Ending balance		145	_		\$		
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	(60)	ф	4	\$	(65)	5 (5
Investments	•	4.007	•	070	•	4.405. (	
Beginning balance	\$	1,027	\$	978	\$	1,125	828
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)		(140)		18		(275)	58
Purchases		6		59		52	150
Sales		(18)		(23)		(33)	(46
Net transfers		(2)		(251)		4	(209
Ending balance	\$	873	\$	781	\$	873	781
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	(136)	\$	13	\$	(267)	39
Investment securities —AF	s						
Beginning balance	\$	38	\$	_	\$	_ 9	2,804
Realized and unrealized							
gains (losses)		(2)		_		(2)	(4
Sales		_		_		_	(203
Net transfers <sup>3</sup>		_		_		38	(2,597
Ending balance	\$	36	\$	_	\$	36	\$ <u> </u>
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	(2)	\$		\$	(2) 🤄	\$ <u> </u>
Net derivatives: Interest ra	te						
Beginning balance	\$	(102)	\$	668	\$	708 3	682
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)		(200)		70		(482)	(223
Purchases				22			48
Issuances		_		(9)		_	(41
Settlements		122		18		(38)	101
Net transfers		3		27		(365)	229
Ending balance	\$	(177)	\$	796	\$	(177) 9	
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	(120)		165	\$	(201)	
55dii20d gdii15 (105505)	Ψ	(120)	Ψ	100	Ψ	(201)	, (100

### Morgan Stanley

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
\$ in millions	_	2022		2021		2022	ات	2021
Net derivatives: Credit		2022		2021		2022		2021
Beginning balance	\$	190	\$	(203)	\$	98	\$	49
Realized and unrealized			•	( /	Ė			
gains (losses)		3		59		91		(2)
Purchases		_		12		3		23
Issuances		_		(19)		(1)		(44)
Settlements		(78)		102		(59)		16
Net transfers		7		15		(10)		(76)
Ending balance	\$	122	\$	(34)	\$	122	\$	(34)
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	7	\$	(26)	\$	83	\$	
Net derivatives: Foreign exc	chan	ge						
Beginning balance	\$	(331)	\$	33	\$	52	\$	61
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)		38		32		(18)		41
Purchases		_		12		_		19
Issuances		_		(15)		_		(21)
Settlements		73		46		47		(45)
Net transfers		395		(11)		94		42
Ending balance	\$	175	\$	97	\$	175	\$	97
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	44	\$	29	\$	18	\$	73
Net derivatives: Equity								
Beginning balance	\$	(530)	\$	(837)	\$	(945)	\$	(2,231)
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)		1		(45)		275		366
Purchases		48		24		167		69
Issuances		(92)		(122)		(253)		(362)
Settlements		68		(3)		379		(196)
Net transfers <sup>2</sup>		49		(17)		(79)		1,354
Ending balance	\$	(456)	\$	(1,000)	\$		\$	(1,000)
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	(3)	÷	(96)			\$	(57)
Net derivatives: Commodity			Ť	()	_		_	()
Beginning balance	\$	1,344	\$	1,430	\$	1,529	\$	1,709
Realized and unrealized		,-		,		,-		,
gains (losses)		238		(167)		546		43
Purchases		2		44		107		324
Issuances		(7)		(31)		(97)		(137)
Settlements		69		(97)		(247)		(371)
Net transfers		155		130		(37)		(259)
Ending balance	\$	1,801	\$	1,309	\$	1,801	\$	1,309
Unrealized gains (losses)	\$	72	\$	(96)	\$	25	\$	(243)
Deposits								
Beginning balance	\$	19	\$	86	\$	67	\$	126
Realized and unrealized								
losses (gains)		_		(1)				1
Issuances		2				2		
Settlements		(1)		(4)		(3)		(12)
Net transfers		(13)	_	(19)	_	(59)	_	(53)
Ending balance	\$	7	\$	62	\$		\$	62
Unrealized losses (gains)	\$		\$	(1)	\$		\$	1
Nonderivative trading liabili								
Beginning balance	\$	104	\$	59	\$	61	\$	79
Realized and unrealized losses (gains)		(0)		(11)		(44)		(20)
Purchases		(8)		(11)		(41)		(20)
Sales		(20) 16		(16)		(39) 88		(88) 83
Net transfers		(2)				21		
Ending balance	\$	90	\$	(1) 42	\$		\$	(12) 42
Unrealized losses (gains)	\$		-		÷		÷	1
omeanzed losses (gains)	φ	(8)	φ	(11)	φ	(41)	φ	<u> </u>

	Three Months Ended September 30,			ı	Ended r 30,			
\$ in millions		2022		2021		2022		2021
Securities sold under agree	men	ts to rep	ur	chase				
Beginning balance	\$	514	\$	449	\$	651	\$	444
Realized and unrealized losses (gains)		5		(1)		(3)		5
Issuances		_		_		9		_
Settlements		(11)		_		(22)		_
Net transfers		_		_		(127)		(1)
Ending balance	\$	508	\$	448	\$	508	\$	448
Unrealized losses (gains)	\$	5	\$	(1)	\$	_	\$	5
Other secured financings								
Beginning balance	\$	112	\$	401	\$	403	\$	516
Realized and unrealized losses (gains)		(5)		(17)		(11)		(14)
Issuances		13		14		44		421
Settlements		(7)		(3)		(320)		(500)
Net transfers		_		_		(3)		(28)
Ending balance	\$	113	\$	395	\$	113	\$	395
Unrealized losses (gains)	\$	(5)	\$	(17)	\$	(11)	\$	(13)
Borrowings								
Beginning balance	\$	2,325	\$	1,975	\$	2,157	\$	4,374
Realized and unrealized losses (gains)		(185)		(87)		(625)		(37)
Issuances		65		197		230		411
Settlements		(65)		(67)		(263)		(347)
Net transfers <sup>2</sup>		(203)		38		438		(2,345)
Ending balance	\$	1,937	\$	2,056	\$	1,937	\$	2,056
Unrealized losses (gains)	\$	(185)	\$	(86)	\$	(629)	\$	(8)
Portion of Unrealized losses (gains) recorded in OCI— Change in net DVA		(36)		(4)		(126)		(18)

 Net transfers in the prior year quarter reflect the transfer of \$895 million of equity margin loans from Level 3 to Level 2 as a result of the reduced significance of the margin loan rate input.

2. Net transfers in the prior year period reflect the transfer in the second quarter of the prior year of \$2.0 billion of Corporate and Other Debt, \$1.0 billion of net Equity derivatives, and \$2.2 billion of Borrowings from Level 3 to Level 2 as the unobservable inputs were not significant to the overall fair value measurements.

Net transfers in the prior year period reflect the transfer in the first quarter of the prior year of \$2.5 billion of AFS securities from Level 3 to Level 2 due to increased trading activity and observability of pricing inputs.

Level 3 instruments may be hedged with instruments classified in Level 1 and Level 2. The realized and unrealized gains or losses for assets and liabilities within the Level 3 category presented in the previous tables do not reflect the related realized and unrealized gains or losses on hedging instruments that have been classified by the Firm within the Level 1 and/or Level 2 categories.

The unrealized gains (losses) during the period for assets and liabilities within the Level 3 category may include changes in fair value during the period that were attributable to both observable and unobservable inputs. Total realized and unrealized gains (losses) are primarily included in Trading revenues in the income statement.

Additionally, in the previous tables, consolidations of VIEs are included in Purchases, and deconsolidations of VIEs are included in Settlements.

## Significant Unobservable Inputs Used in Recurring and Nonrecurring Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

#### Valuation Techniques and Unobservable Inputs

	Balance / Range (Average <sup>1</sup> )					
\$ in millions, except inputs	At September 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021				
Assets at Fair Value of	n a Recurring Basis					
Other sovereign						
government obligations	\$ 137	\$ 211				
Comparable pricing:						
Bond price	76 to 127 points (92 points)	100 to 140 points (120 points)				
State and municipal securities	\$ 52	\$ 13				
Comparable pricing:						
Bond price	78 to 100 points (95					
·	points)	N/M				
MABS	\$ 344	\$ 344				
Comparable pricing:						
Bond price	0 to 95 points (68 points)	0 to 86 points (59 points)				
Loans and lending commitments	\$ 2,583	\$ 3,806				
Margin loan model:						
Margin loan rate	2% to 4% (3%)	1% to 4% (3%)				
Comparable pricing:						
Loan price	84 to 101 points (97 points)	89 to 101 points (97 points)				
Corporate and other debt	\$ 1,898	\$ 1,973				
Comparable pricing:						
Bond price	52 to 139 points (90 points)	50 to 163 points (99 points)				
Discounted cash flow:						
Loss given default	54% to 84% (62% / 54%)	54% to 84% (62% / 54%)				
Corporate equities	\$ 145	\$ 115				
Comparable pricing:						
Equity price	100%	100%				
Investments	\$ 873	\$ 1,125				
Discounted cash flow:						
WACC	15% to 18% (17%)	10% to 16% (15%)				
Exit multiple	7 to 17 times (13 times)	8 to 17 times (12 times)				
Market approach:						
EBITDA multiple	7 to 20 times (9 times)	8 to 25 times (10 times)				
Comparable pricing:						
Equity price	48% to 100% (85%)	43% to 100% (99%)				
1. 31	10,010 111,0 (00,0)					

	0 ( 0 /
At September 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021
\$ (177)	\$ 708
106% to 126% (113% / 111%)	39% to 79% (64% / 63%
58% to 99% (80% / 80%)	62% to 98% (83% / 84%
N/M	5% to 32% (12% / 9%
24% to 62% (44% / 40%)	24% to 65% (44% / 40%
4% to 5% (4% / 4%)	4%
\$ 122	\$ 98
del:	
7 points	7 point
0 to 83 points (43 points)	0 to 83 points (46 points
10 to 530 bps (129 bps)	14 to 477 bps (68 bps
	15 to 433 bps (55 bps
\$ 175	\$ 52
	-
N/M	53% to 56% (55% / 54%
N/M	39% to 79% (64% / 63%
	-1% to 7% (2% / 0%
,	-4% to -2% (-3% / -3%
,	90% to 95% (94% / 95%
* (:::)	, (
5% to 97% (27%)	5% to 99% (24%
	-4% to 0% (-1%
	5% to 99% (73%
	-85% to 37% (-42%
	13% to 30% (15%
\$ 1,801	\$ 1,529
\$2 to \$288 (\$59) per MWh	\$4 to \$263 (\$39) per MWI
8% to 137% (36%)	8% to 385% (22%
700/ +- 4000/ (000/)	400/ +- 4000/ /040/
	43% to 100% (94%
<u> </u>	
\$ /	\$ 67
N/M	7%
\$ 54	\$ 45
\$ 54	\$ 45
\$ 54	
100%	100%
	100%
\$ 508	\$ 65
100% \$ 508 62 to 147 bps (114 bps)	100% \$ 65° 112 to 127 bps (120 bps
\$ 508	\$ 65
	106% to 126% (113% / 111%) 58% to 99% (80% / 80%) N/M 24% to 62% (44% / 40%) \$ 122 del: 7 points 0 to 83 points (43 points) 10 to 530 bps (129 bps) 18 to 590 bps (86 bps) \$ 175  N/M -4% to 71% (21% / 17%) 11% to 15% (13% / 13%) \$ (456)  5% to 97% (27%) -3% to 0% (-1%) 10% to 96% (76%) -85% to 65% (-27%) 10% to 30% (12%) \$ 1,801

Morgan S	tanley
----------	--------

	Balance / Range (Average <sup>1</sup> )				
\$ in millions, except inputs	At September 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021			
Borrowings	\$ 1,937	\$ 2,157			
Option model:					
Equity volatility	6% to 96% (23%)	7% to 85% (20%)			
Equity volatility skew	-1% to 0% (-1%)	-1% to 0% (0%)			
Equity correlation	39% to 95% (86%)	41% to 95% (81%)			
Equity - FX correlation	-55% to 25% (-17%)	-55% to 25% (-30%)			
IR FX Correlation	-17% to 5% (-5% / -5%)	-26% to 8% (-5% / -5%)			
IR curve correlation	58% to 85% (75% / 73%)	N/M			
IR volatility skew	57% to 93% (69% / 56%)	N/M			
Discounted cash flow:					
Loss given default	54% to 84% (62% / 54%)	54% to 84% (62% / 54%)			
Nonrecurring Fair Value	ue Measurement				
Loans	\$ 3,476	\$ 1,576			
Corporate loan model:					
Credit spread	113 to 819 bps (438 bps)	108 to 565 bps (284 bps)			
Comparable pricing:					
Loan price	36 to 80 points (66 points)	40 to 80 points (61 points)			
Warehouse model:					
Credit spread	146 to 260 bps (235 bps)	182 to 446 bps (376 bps)			

Points—Percentage of par IR-Interest rate

FX-Foreign exchange

- 1. A single amount is disclosed for range and average when there is no significant difference between the minimum, maximum and average. Amounts represent weighted averages except where simple averages and the median of the inputs are
- 2. Includes derivative contracts with multiple risks (i.e., hybrid products).

The previous table provides information on the valuation techniques, significant unobservable inputs, and the ranges and averages for each major category of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis with a significant Level 3 balance. The level of aggregation and breadth of products cause the range of inputs to be wide and not evenly distributed across the inventory of financial instruments. Further, the range of unobservable inputs may differ across firms in the financial services industry because of diversity in the types of products included in each firm's inventory. Generally, there are no predictable relationships between multiple significant unobservable inputs attributable to a given valuation technique.

For a description of the Firm's significant unobservable inputs and qualitative information about the effect of hypothetical changes in the values of those inputs, see Note 5 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K. During the current quarter, there were no significant revisions made to the descriptions of the Firm's significant unobservable inputs.

#### **Net Asset Value Measurements**

#### **Fund Interests**

	Α	t Septem	September 30, 2022 At Decemb				per 31, 2021		
\$ in millions	С	arrying Value	Commitment			Carrying Value	Commitmen		
Private equity	\$	2,795	\$	538	\$	2,492	\$	615	
Real estate		2,316		242		2,064		248	
Hedge <sup>1</sup>		198		2		191		2	
Total	\$	5,309	\$	782	\$	4,747	\$	865	

 Investments in hedge funds may be subject to initial period lock-up or gate provisions, which restrict an investor from withdrawing from the fund during a certain initial period or restrict the redemption amount on any redemption date, respectively.

Amounts in the previous table represent the Firm's carrying value of general and limited partnership interests in fund investments, as well as any related performance-based income in the form of carried interest. The carrying amounts are measured based on the NAV of the fund taking into account the distribution terms applicable to the interest held. This same measurement applies whether the fund investments are accounted for under the equity method or fair value.

For a description of the Firm's investments in private equity funds, real estate funds and hedge funds, which are measured based on NAV, see Note 5 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

See Note 13 for information regarding general partner guarantees, which include potential obligations to return performance fee distributions previously received. See Note 19 for information regarding unrealized carried interest at risk of reversal.

#### Nonredeemable Funds by Contractual Maturity

	Carrying Value at September 30, 2022						
\$ in millions	Pri	vate Equity	Real Estate				
Less than 5 years	\$	1,035 \$	902				
5-10 years		1,196	1,380				
Over 10 years		564	34				
Total	\$	2,795 \$	2,316				

#### **Nonrecurring Fair Value Measurements**

## Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

		At Se	pte	mber 30	), 20	)22
			Fa	ir Value		
\$ in millions	L	evel 2	L	evel 3 <sup>1</sup>		Total
Assets						
Loans	\$	4,855	\$	3,476	\$	8,331
Other assets—Other investments		_		5		5
Other assets—ROU assets		5		_		5
Total	\$	4,860	\$	3,481	\$	8,341
Liabilities						
Other liabilities and accrued expenses— Lending commitments	\$	375	\$	144	\$	519
Total	\$	375	\$	144	\$	519

### Morgan Stanley

		At December 31, 2021						
		Fair Value						
\$ in millions	L	evel 2	Level 3 <sup>1</sup>			Total		
Assets								
Loans	\$	4,035	\$	1,576	\$	5,611		
Other assets—Other investments		_		8		8		
Other assets—ROU assets		16		_		16		
Total	\$	4,051	\$	1,584	\$	5,635		
Liabilities								
Other liabilities and accrued expenses— Lending commitments	\$	173	\$	70	\$	243		
Total	\$	173	\$	70	\$	243		

 For significant Level 3 balances, refer to "Significant Unobservable Inputs Used in Recurring and Nonrecurring Level 3 Fair Value Measurements" section herein for details of the significant unobservable inputs used for nonrecurring fair value measurement.

Gains Remeas	(Losses) urements <sup>1</sup>	from		Nonrec	urring		Fair	١	/alue
			Th	ree Month Septemb			ne Mont Septem		
\$ in millions			2	2022	2021	2	2022	2	2021
Assets									
Loans <sup>2</sup>			\$	(118) \$	(22)	\$	(365)	\$	(75)
Goodwill				_	_		_		(8)
Intangible	S			_	_		_		(3)
Other ass	ets—Other inves	tments3		(2)	(2)		(8)		(55)
	ets—Premises, nt and software			(1)	(10)		(3)		(14)
Other ass	ets—ROU asset	s		(1)			(7)		
Total			\$	(122) \$	(34)	\$	(383)	\$	(155)
Liabilities	<b>3</b>								
expense	ilities and accrue s—Lending	ed	_	<i>(10)</i> 0	(0)	_	(1=0)	•	•
commitm	nents*		\$	(13) \$	(2)		(172)		34
Total			\$	(13) \$	(2)	\$	(172)	\$	34

- Gains and losses for Loans and Other assets—Other investments are classified in Other revenues. For other items, gains and losses are recorded in Other revenues if the item is held for sale; otherwise, they are recorded in Other expenses.
- 2. Nonrecurring changes in the fair value of loans and lending commitments, which exclude the impact of related economic hedges, are calculated as follows: for the held-for-investment category, based on the value of the underlying collateral; and for the held-for-sale category, based on recently executed transactions, market price quotations, valuation models that incorporate market observable inputs where possible, such as comparable loan or debt prices and CDS spread levels adjusted for any basis difference between cash and derivative instruments, or default recovery analysis where such transactions and quotations are unobservable.
- Losses related to Other assets—Other investments were determined using techniques that included discounted cash flow models, methodologies that incorporate multiples of certain comparable companies and recently executed transactions

#### Financial Instruments Not Measured at Fair Value

	At September 30, 2022								
		Carrying		Fair \					
\$ in millions		Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total			
Financial assets									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	111,696	\$111,696	<b>s</b> –	<b>\$</b> —	\$111,69			
Investment securities— HTM		77,636	27,657	37,721	1,015	66,39			
Securities purchased under agreements to resell		111,124	_	108,312	2,680	110,992			
Securities borrowed		136,478	_	136,471		136,47			
Customer and other receivables		83,417	_	79,493	3,558	83,05 <sup>-</sup>			
Loans <sup>1</sup>		210,936		25,100	178,571	203,67			
Other assets		704		704	170,371	704			
Financial liabilities		704		704		70-			
Deposits	•	224 462	•	¢224 270	•	£224.27			
Securities sold under agreements to	\$	334,462	ъ —	\$334,378	<b>v</b> —	\$334,37			
repurchase		59,182	_	59,070	_	59,07			
Securities loaned		13,097	_	13,096	_	13,09			
Other secured financings		3,107	_	3,107	_	3,10			
Customer and other payables		229,272	_	229,272	_	229,27			
Borrowings		151,635	_	148,105	4	148,10			
-	Co	ommitment Amount							
Lending commitments <sup>2</sup>	\$	135,899	<b>s</b> —	\$ 2,065	\$ 880	\$ 2,94			
			At Dece	mber 31, 2					
		Carrying		Fair \	/alue				
\$ in millions	_	Carrying Value	At Dece			Total			
Financial assets	_			Fair \	/alue	Total			
	\$			Fair \ Level 2	/alue				
Financial assets Cash and cash		Value	Level 1	Fair \ Level 2	/alue Level 3	\$127,72			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities— HTM  Securities purchased		Value 127,725	Level 1 \$127,725	Fair \ Level 2	/alue Level 3 \$ —	\$127,72			
Financial assets Cash and cash equivalents Investment securities— HTM		Value 127,725	Level 1 \$127,725	Fair \ Level 2	/alue Level 3 \$ —	\$127,72 79,88			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities— HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell		127,725 80,168 119,992	Level 1 \$127,725	Fair \ Level 2  \$ — 49,352 117,922	Level 3   \$ —   1,076	\$127,72 79,88 119,99			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities— HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell  Securities borrowed  Customer and other		127,725 80,168 119,992 129,713	Level 1 \$127,725	Fair \ Level 2  \$ —  49,352  117,922 129,713	\$ — 1,076 2,075 —	\$127,72 79,88 119,99 129,71			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities— HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell  Securities borrowed		127,725 80,168 119,992 129,713 91,664	Level 1 \$127,725	Fair \ Level 2  \$ — 49,352  117,922 129,713 88,091	\$ — 1,076 2,075 — 3,442	\$127,72 79,88 119,99 129,71 91,53			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities— HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell  Securities borrowed  Customer and other receivables  Loans <sup>1</sup>		127,725 80,168 119,992 129,713 91,664 188,134	Level 1 \$127,725	Fair \ Level 2  \$ — 49,352  117,922 129,713  88,091 25,706	\$ — 1,076 2,075 —	\$127,72 79,88 119,99 129,71 91,53 189,49			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities— HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell  Securities borrowed  Customer and other receivables		127,725 80,168 119,992 129,713 91,664	Level 1 \$127,725	Fair \ Level 2  \$ — 49,352  117,922 129,713 88,091	\$ — 1,076 2,075 — 3,442	\$127,72 79,88 119,99 129,71 91,53 189,49			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities— HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell  Securities borrowed  Customer and other receivables  Loans <sup>1</sup> Other assets	\$	127,725 80,168 119,992 129,713 91,664 188,134 528	Level 1 \$127,725 29,454	Fair \ Level 2  \$ — 49,352  117,922 129,713  88,091 25,706 528	\$ — 1,076 2,075 — 3,442 163,784 —	\$127,72 79,882 119,99 129,713 91,533 189,490 520			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities—HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell  Securities borrowed  Customer and other receivables  Loans <sup>1</sup> Other assets  Financial liabilities		127,725 80,168 119,992 129,713 91,664 188,134	Level 1 \$127,725	Fair \ Level 2  \$ — 49,352  117,922 129,713  88,091 25,706	\$ — 1,076 2,075 — 3,442 163,784 —	\$127,72 79,88 119,99 129,71 91,53 189,49 52			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities— HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell  Securities borrowed  Customer and other receivables  Loans <sup>1</sup> Other assets  Financial liabilities  Deposits  Securities sold under	\$	127,725 80,168 119,992 129,713 91,664 188,134 528	Level 1 \$127,725 29,454	Fair \ Level 2  \$ — 49,352  117,922 129,713  88,091 25,706 528	\$ — 1,076 2,075 — 3,442 163,784 —	\$127,72 79,88 119,99 129,71 91,53 189,49 52 \$345,91			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities— HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell  Securities borrowed  Customer and other receivables  Loans¹  Other assets  Financial liabilities  Deposits  Securities sold under agreements to	\$	127,725 80,168 119,992 129,713 91,664 188,134 528 345,634	Level 1 \$127,725 29,454	Fair \ Level 2  \$ — 49,352  117,922 129,713  88,091 25,706 528  \$345,911	\$ — 1,076 2,075 — 3,442 163,784 —	\$127,72 79,88 119,99 129,71 91,53 189,49 52 \$345,91 61,41			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities—HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell  Securities borrowed  Customer and other receivables  Loans¹  Other assets  Financial liabilities  Deposits  Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	\$	127,725 80,168 119,992 129,713 91,664 188,134 528 345,634 61,397	Level 1 \$127,725 29,454	Fair \ Level 2  \$ — 49,352  117,922 129,713  88,091 25,706 528  \$345,911  61,419	\$ — 1,076 2,075 — 3,442 163,784 —	\$127,72 79,88: 119,99 129,71: 91,53: 189,490 520 \$345,91 61,41: 12,290			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities—HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell  Securities borrowed  Customer and other receivables  Loans¹  Other assets  Financial liabilities  Deposits  Securities sold under agreements to repurchase  Securities loaned  Other secured	\$	127,725 80,168 119,992 129,713 91,664 188,134 528 345,634 61,397 12,299	Level 1 \$127,725 29,454	Fair \ Level 2  \$ — 49,352  117,922 129,713  88,091 25,706 528  \$345,911  61,419 12,296	\$ — 1,076 2,075 — 3,442 163,784 —	\$127,72 79,88: 119,99' 129,71: 91,53: 189,490 520 \$345,91 61,41! 12,290 4,910			
Financial assets  Cash and cash equivalents  Investment securities—HTM  Securities purchased under agreements to resell  Securities borrowed  Customer and other receivables  Loans¹ Other assets  Financial liabilities  Deposits  Securities sold under agreements to repurchase  Securities loaned  Other secured financings  Customer and other	\$	127,725 80,168 119,992 129,713 91,664 188,134 528 345,634 61,397 12,299 4,908	Level 1 \$127,725 29,454	Fair \ Level 2  \$ — 49,352  117,922 129,713  88,091 25,706 528  \$345,911  61,419 12,296 4,910	\$ — 1,076 2,075 — 3,442 163,784 —	Total \$127,72 79,883 119,999 129,713 91,533 189,491 524 \$345,91 61,419 12,290 4,910 228,63 162,156			

<sup>1.</sup> Amounts include loans measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis.

133,519 \$

Amount

\$

Lending commitments<sup>2</sup>

890 \$

\$

The previous tables exclude all non-financial assets and liabilities, such as Goodwill and Intangible assets, and certain financial instruments, such as equity method investments and certain receivables.

#### 5. Fair Value Option

The Firm has elected the fair value option for certain eligible instruments that are risk managed on a fair value basis to mitigate income statement volatility caused by measurement basis differences between the elected instruments and their associated risk management transactions or to eliminate complexities of applying certain accounting models.

#### Borrowings Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

\$ in millions	Sept	At September 30, 2022		At cember 31, 2021							
Business Unit Responsible for Risk Management											
Equity	\$	34,226	\$	37,046							
Interest rates		22,896		28,638							
Commodities		9,147		7,837							
Credit		1,220		1,347							
Foreign exchange		1,299		1,472							
Total	\$	68,788	\$	76,340							

#### Net Revenues from Borrowings under the Fair Value Option

	TI	nree Mor Septen			ths Ended nber 30,			
\$ in millions		2022		2021	2022	2021		
Trading revenues	\$	4,034	\$	1,383	\$ 16,361	\$	937	
Interest expense		67		77	203		234	
Net revenues <sup>1</sup>	\$	3,967	\$	1,306	\$ 16,158	\$	703	

<sup>1.</sup> Amounts do not reflect any gains or losses from related economic hedges.

Gains (losses) from changes in fair value are recorded in Trading revenues and are mainly attributable to movements in the reference price or index, interest rates or foreign exchange rates.

### Gains (Losses) Due to Changes in Instrument-Specific Credit Risk

	Three Months Ended September 30,								
		2022		2021					
	Tra	ading		Tradin					
\$ in millions	Rev	enues	OCI	Revenues		OCI			
Loans and other receivables <sup>1</sup>	\$	(68) \$	_	\$	58 \$	S –			
Lending commitments		(2)	_		(3)	_			
Deposits		_	(9)		_	6			
Borrowings		_	1,091		(9)	190			

Nine Months I								
	2022		2021					
Trading Revenues		OCI	Trading Revenues			OCI		
\$	(59) \$	_	\$	311	\$	_		
	(3)	_		(2)		_		
	_	5		_		15		
	1	3,468		(36)		612		
	Rev	Trading Revenues \$ (59) \$	2022	2022   Trading   Trading   Revenues   OCI   Revenues   (59) \$ \$   (3)   5	2022         203           Trading Revenues         OCI         Trading Revenues           \$ (59) \$         —         \$ 311           (3)         —         (2)           —         5         —	Trading Revenues         OCI         Trading Revenues           \$ (59) \$         —         \$ 311 \$           (3)         —         (2)           —         5         —		

Represents Lending commitments accounted for as Held for Investment and Held for Sale. For a further discussion on lending commitments, see Note 13.

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** (Unaudited)

\$ in millions	Sep	At tember 30, 2022	D	At December 31, 2021			
Cumulative pre-tax DVA gain (loss) recognized in AOCI	\$	1,034	\$	(2,439)			

Loans and other receivables-specific credit gains (losses) were determined by excluding the non-credit components of gains and losses.

#### Difference Between Contractual Principal and Fair Value<sup>1</sup>

		At	At			
\$ in millions	Sept	tember 30, 2022	December 31, 2021			
Loans and other receivables <sup>2</sup>	\$	10,908	\$	12,633		
Nonaccrual loans <sup>2</sup>		8,192		9,999		
Borrowings <sup>3</sup>		5,558		(2,106)		

- 1. Amounts indicate contractual principal greater than or (less than) fair value.
- The majority of the difference between principal and fair value amounts for loans and other receivables relates to distressed debt positions purchased at amounts well below par.
- 3. Excludes borrowings where the repayment of the initial principal amount fluctuates based on changes in a reference price or index.

The previous tables exclude non-recourse debt from consolidated VIEs, liabilities related to transfers of financial assets treated as collateralized financings, pledged commodities and other liabilities that have specified assets attributable to them.

#### Fair Value Loans on Nonaccrual Status

\$ in millions	Septe	At December 31, 2021		
Nonaccrual loans	\$	440	\$	989
Nonaccrual loans 90 or more days past due		41		363

## 6. Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

#### **Fair Values of Derivative Contracts**

	Assets at September 30, 2022								
\$ in millions		ilateral OTC	Cleared E OTC			Exchange- Traded		Total	
Designated as accounting hedge	ges								
Interest rate	\$	53	\$	1	\$	_	\$	54	
Foreign exchange		332		137				469	
Total		385		138		_		523	
Not designated as accounting hedges									
Economic hedges of loans									
Credit		2		112		_		114	
Other derivatives									
Interest rate	1	58,740	31	,664		2,074		192,478	
Credit		7,627	3	,027		_		10,654	
Foreign exchange	1	63,229	4	,476		70		167,775	
Equity		25,922		_		35,754		61,676	
Commodity and other		33,833		_		13,177		47,010	
Total	3	89,353	39	,279		51,075		479,707	
Total gross derivatives	\$3	89,738	\$39	,417	\$	51,075	\$	480,230	
Amounts offset									
Counterparty netting	(2	70,565)	(37	,449)		(48,859)	(	356,873)	
Cash collateral netting	(	(55,266)	(1	,841)		_		(57,107)	
Total in Trading assets	\$	63,907	\$	127	\$	2,216	\$	66,250	
Amounts not offset <sup>1</sup>									
Financial instruments collateral	(	(28,876)		_		_		(28,876)	
Net amounts	\$	35,031	\$	127	\$	2,216	\$	37,374	
Net amounts for which master ne not in place or may not be legall	\$	8,565							

	Liabilities at September 30, 2022							022	
\$ in millions	В	ilateral OTC	Cleared OTC		Exchange- Traded			Total	
Designated as accounting hed	ges								
Interest rate	\$	427	\$	1	\$	_	\$	428	
Foreign exchange		56		3		_		59	
Total		483		4		_		487	
Not designated as accounting hedges									
Economic hedges of loans									
Credit		8		231		_		239	
Other derivatives									
Interest rate		147,347		4,480		940		182,767	
Credit		7,057		3,135				10,192	
Foreign exchange	•	155,524	;	3,971		75		159,570	
Equity		31,341		_		38,464		69,805	
Commodity and other		25,455		_		14,108		39,563	
Total	;	366,732	4	1,817		53,587		462,136	
Total gross derivatives	\$:	367,215	\$4	1,821	\$	53,587	\$	462,623	
Amounts offset									
Counterparty netting	(2	270,565)	(3	7,449)		(48,859)	(	356,873)	
Cash collateral netting		(56,300)	(	1,188)		_		(57,488)	
Total in Trading liabilities	\$	40,350	\$ :	3,184	\$	4,728	\$	48,262	
Amounts not offset <sup>1</sup>									
Financial instruments collateral		(2,927)		_		(2,899)		(5,826)	
Net amounts	\$	37,423	\$ :	3,184	\$	1,829	\$	42,436	
Net amounts for which master netting or collateral agreements are not in place or may not be legally enforceable 8,279									

	_				_	nber 31, 2	.02	
\$ in millions	E	Bilateral OTC		eared OTC	E)	kchange- Traded		Total
Designated as accounting hed	ges	i						
Interest rate	\$	594	\$	1	\$	_	\$	595
Foreign exchange		191		6		_		197
Total		785		7				792
Not designated as accounting	hec	lges						
Economic hedges of loans		_						
Credit		_		15		_		15
Other derivatives								
Interest rate		147,585		7,002		383		154,970
Credit		5,749	;	3,186				8,935
Foreign exchange		73,276		1,219		39		74,534
Equity		28,877		_		41,455		70,332
Commodity and other		22,175		_		5,538		27,713
Total	:	277,662	1	1,422		47,415		336,499
Total gross derivatives	\$ 2	278,447	\$1	1,429	\$	47,415	\$	337,291
Amounts offset								
Counterparty netting	(2	201,729)	(9	9,818)		(42,883)	(	254,430
Cash collateral netting		(43,495)	(	1,212)				(44,707
Total in Trading assets	\$	33,223	\$	399	\$	4,532	\$	38,154
Amounts not offset <sup>1</sup>								
Financial instruments collateral		(10,457)		_		_		(10,457
Net amounts	\$	22,766	\$	399	\$	4,532	\$	27,697
N								
Net amounts for which master ne not in place or may not be legal				ıl agre	em	ents are	\$	6,725
		nforceab	le			ents are ember 31,		
	lly e	nforceab  Liabil  Bilateral	le litie	s at De	ece	ember 31,		)21
not in place or may not be legal \$ in millions	lly e	Liabil Bilateral OTC	le litie	s at De	ece	ember 31,		
not in place or may not be legal  \$ in millions  Designated as accounting hed	lly e	Liabil Bilateral OTC	litie Cle	s at Deeared	ece E:	ember 31,	20	Total
not in place or may not be legal \$ in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate	lly e	Liabil Bilateral OTC	le litie	s at Department of the second	ece	ember 31,		Total
not in place or may not be legal \$ in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange	lly e	Liabil Bilateral OTC 86 57	litie Cle	s at Department of the partment of the partmen	ece E:	ember 31,	20	Total 87
s in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange  Total	ges \$	Liabil Bilateral OTC 86 57 143	litie Cle	s at Department of the second	ece E:	ember 31,	20	70tal 87
s in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange Total  Not designated as accounting	ges \$	Liabil Bilateral OTC 86 57 143	litie Cle	s at Department of the partment of the partmen	ece E:	ember 31,	20	Total 87
s in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange Total  Not designated as accounting Economic hedges of loans	ges \$	Liabil Bilateral OTC 86 57 143	litie Cle	s at Department of the partment of the partmen	ece E:	ember 31,	20	701 Total 87 107 194
s in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange Total  Not designated as accounting Economic hedges of loans	ges \$	Liabil Bilateral OTC 86 57 143	litie Cle	s at Department of the partment of the partmen	ece E:	ember 31,	20	701 Total 87 107 194
not in place or may not be legal  \$ in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate  Foreign exchange  Total  Not designated as accounting  Economic hedges of loans  Credit  Other derivatives	ges \$	Liabil Bilateral OTC 86 57 143	Cle C	s at Department of the partment of the partmen	ece E:	ember 31,	\$	70tal 87 107 194 429
not in place or may not be legal  \$ in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate  Foreign exchange  Total  Not designated as accounting  Economic hedges of loans  Credit  Other derivatives  Interest rate	ges \$	Liabil Bilateral OTC 86 57 143 Iges	litie Cle C	s at Departed DTC 1 50 51	ece E:	ember 31, xchange- Traded — — —	\$	70tal 87 107 194 429
not in place or may not be legal  \$ in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate  Foreign exchange  Total  Not designated as accounting  Economic hedges of loans  Credit  Other derivatives  Interest rate  Credit	ges \$	Liabil Bilateral OTC 86 57 143 Iges 17	litie Class S	s at Departed DTC 1 50 51 412 6,112	ece E:	ember 31, xchange- Traded — — —	\$	70tal 87 107 194 429 147,115 9,072
s in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange Total  Not designated as accounting Economic hedges of loans Credit Other derivatives Interest rate Credit Foreign exchange	ges \$	Liabil   Silateral OTC	litie Class S	s at Doperated DTC  1 50 51  412 6,112 3,463	ece E:	ember 31, xchange- Traded — — — — — — — 233	\$	70tal 87 107 194 429 147,115 9,072 73,088
not in place or may not be legal  \$ in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate  Foreign exchange  Total  Not designated as accounting  Economic hedges of loans  Credit	ges \$	Liabil   Silateral OTC	litie Class S	s at Doperated DTC  1 50 51  412 6,112 3,463	ece E:	ember 31, kchange- Traded — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	\$	70tal 87 107 194 429 147,115 9,072 73,088 80,678
s in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange Total  Not designated as accounting Economic hedges of loans Credit Other derivatives Interest rate Credit Foreign exchange Equity	ges \$	## Note	le Cle C	s at Doperated DTC  1 50 51  412 6,112 3,463	ece E:	ember 31, xchange- Traded — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	\$	70tal 87 107 194 429 147,115 9,072 73,088 80,678 22,928
not in place or may not be legal  \$ in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate  Foreign exchange  Total  Not designated as accounting  Economic hedges of loans  Credit  Other derivatives  Interest rate  Credit  Foreign exchange  Equity  Commodity and other  Total	ges \$	Liabil   Silatoral   OTC	le litte Cle C	\$\sis at DD \text{cared}\$ \$\si at DD cared	ece E:	ember 31, kchange- Traded  — — — — 233 — — 41 41,081 5,740	\$	70tal 87 107 194 429 147,115 9,072 73,088 80,678 22,928 333,310
not in place or may not be legal  \$ in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate  Foreign exchange  Total  Not designated as accounting  Economic hedges of loans  Credit  Other derivatives  Interest rate  Credit  Foreign exchange  Equity  Commodity and other  Total  Total gross derivatives	ges \$	Liabil   Silatoral   OTC	le litte Cle C	\$\frac{1}{50}\$ \$\frac{50}{51}\$ \$\frac{412}{412}\$ \$\frac{4}{1196}\$ \$\frac{-}{11183}\$	\$	ember 31, xchange- Traded  233 41 41,081 5,740 47,095	\$	
not in place or may not be legal  \$ in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate  Foreign exchange  Total  Not designated as accounting  Economic hedges of loans  Credit  Other derivatives Interest rate  Credit  Foreign exchange  Equity  Commodity and other  Total  Total gross derivatives  Amounts offset	ges \$ hec	Liabil   Silatoral   OTC	le little Cld C	\$\frac{1}{50}\$ \$\frac{50}{51}\$ \$\frac{412}{412}\$ \$\frac{4}{1196}\$ \$\frac{-}{11183}\$	\$	ember 31, xchange- Traded  233 41 41,081 5,740 47,095	\$	70tal 87 107 194 429 147,115 9,072 73,088 80,678 22,928 333,310
s in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange Total  Not designated as accounting Economic hedges of loans Credit Other derivatives Interest rate Credit Foreign exchange Equity Commodity and other Total Total gross derivatives Amounts offset Counterparty netting	ges \$ hec	## A Process	le litte Cld C	\$\sist\text{at Do}{\text{correct}}\$ \$\sist\text{at Do}{\text{correct}}\$ \$\frac{1}{50}\$ \$\frac{51}{51}\$  412  412  412	\$	ember 31, cchange- Traded  233 41 41,081 5,740 47,095	\$	70tal  87 107 194 429 147,115 9,072 73,088 80,678 22,928 333,310 3333,504
s in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange Total  Not designated as accounting Economic hedges of loans Credit Other derivatives Interest rate Credit Foreign exchange Equity Commodity and other Total Total gross derivatives Amounts offset Control of the derivatives Control of the derivatives Commodity and other Total Total gross derivatives Amounts offset Counterparty netting Cash collateral netting	ges \$ hec	## A Process	le litte Cld C	\$\frac{1}{50}\$ \$\frac{5}{51}\$ \$\frac{412}{53,112}\$ \$\frac{3}{1,183}\$ \$\frac{1}{1,183}\$	\$ \$	ember 31, cchange- Traded  233 41 41,081 5,740 47,095	\$	70tal 87 107 194 429 147,115 9,072 73,088 80,678 22,928 333,310 333,504 254,430 (44,506
s in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange Total  Not designated as accounting Economic hedges of loans Credit Other derivatives Interest rate Credit Foreign exchange Equity Commodity and other Total Total gross derivatives Amounts offset Counterparty netting	ges \$ hec	## A Process	le	\$\sist\text{at Do}{c}\$ \$\sist\text{at Do}{c}\$ \$\sist\text{at Do}{c}\$ \$\frac{1}{50}\$ \$\frac{50}{51}\$  412  412  33,112  4,1234  1,183  1,234  1,234	\$	ember 31, cchange- Traded  233 41 41,081 5,740 47,095 47,095 (42,883)	\$	70tal  87 107 194 429 147,115 9,072 73,088 80,678 22,928 333,310 3333,504
s in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange Total  Not designated as accounting Economic hedges of loans Credit Other derivatives Interest rate Credit Foreign exchange Equity Commodity and other Total Total gross derivatives Amounts offset Counterparty netting Cash collateral netting Total in Trading liabilities Amounts not offset¹	ges \$ hec	## A ST	le	s s at Do pared 20TC 1 50 51 412 412 33,112 412 	\$ \$	ember 31, cchange- Traded  233 41 41,081 5,740 47,095 47,095 (42,883) 4,212	\$	147,115 9,072 73,088 80,678 22,928 333,310 333,504 (44,506 34,568
not in place or may not be legal  \$ in millions  Designated as accounting hed Interest rate Foreign exchange Total  Not designated as accounting  Economic hedges of loans  Credit  Other derivatives Interest rate  Credit  Foreign exchange  Equity  Commodity and other  Total  Total gross derivatives  Amounts offset  Counterparty netting  Cash collateral netting  Total in Trading liabilities	ges \$ hec	## A Process	le	\$\sist\text{at Do}{c}\$ \$\sist\text{at Do}{c}\$ \$\sist\text{at Do}{c}\$ \$\frac{1}{50}\$ \$\frac{50}{51}\$  412  412  33,112  4,1234  1,183  1,234  1,234	\$ \$	ember 31, cchange- Traded  233 41 41,081 5,740 47,095 47,095 (42,883)	\$	147,115 9,072 73,086 80,678 22,928 333,310 333,504 (44,506

Amounts relate to master netting agreements and collateral agreements that have been determined by the Firm to be legally enforceable in the event of default but where certain other criteria are not met in accordance with applicable offsetting accounting guidance.

See Note 4 for information related to the unsettled fair value of futures contracts not designated as accounting hedges, which are excluded from the previous tables.

			,	IVIOI	g	ansı	a	шеу
Notionals of Derivative C	ontr	acts						
		Ass	ets	at Sep	oter	mber 30,	202	22
\$ in billions		ilateral OTC		leared OTC	E	xchange- Traded		Total
Designated as accounting he		010		010		Traded		Total
Interest rate	\$	2	\$	49	\$	_	\$	51
Foreign exchange		9	•	3	Ť	_	_	12
Total		11		52		_		63
Not designated as accounting	hedo	aes						
Economic hedges of loans	,	<b>3</b>						
Credit		_		5		_		5
Other derivatives								
Interest rate		3,320		7,486		616		11,422
Credit		207		129		_		336
Foreign exchange		3,600		147		9		3,756
Equity		504		_		423		927
Commodity and other		155		_		73		228
Total		7,786		7,767		1,121		16,674
Total gross derivatives	\$	7,797	\$	7,819	\$	1,121	\$	16,737
							_	
					•	ember 30 xchange-	, 20	022
\$ in billions		ilateral OTC		leared OTC		Traded		Total
Designated as accounting he	dges							
Interest rate	\$	3	\$	186	\$	_	\$	189
Foreign exchange		3		_		_		3
Total		6		186		_		192
Not designated as accounting	hedg	ges						
Economic hedges of loans								
Credit		_		11		_		11
Other derivatives								
Interest rate		3,430		7,979		532		11,941
Credit		194		131		_		325
Foreign exchange		3,513		141		29		3,683
Equity		503		_		603		1,106
Commodity and other		113		_		93		206
Total		7,753		8,262		1,257		17,272
Total gross derivatives	\$	7,759	\$	8,448	\$	1,257	\$	17,464
		Λοσ	ote	at De	con	nhar 31 3	202	1
	Assets at December 31, 2021  Bilateral Cleared Exchange-							
\$ in billions		OTC		OTC		Traded		Total
Designated as accounting he	dges							
Interest rate	\$	4	\$	104	\$		\$	108
Foreign exchange		8		1				9
Total		12		105				117

	Assets at December 31, 2021									
\$ in billions	Bilateral Cleared FOTC OTC		E	Exchange- Traded		Total				
Designated as accounting hedge	ges									
Interest rate	\$	4	\$	104	\$	_	\$	108		
Foreign exchange		8		1		_		9		
Total		12		105		_		117		
Not designated as accounting hedges										
Economic hedges of loans										
Credit		_		_		_		_		
Other derivatives										
Interest rate		3,488		7,082		570		11,140		
Credit		216		105		_		321		
Foreign exchange		3,386		95		10		3,491		
Equity		495		_		407		902		
Commodity and other		139				73		212		
Total		7,724		7,282		1,060		16,066		
Total gross derivatives	\$	7,736	\$	7,387	\$	1,060	\$	16,183		

	Liabilities at December 31, 2021									
\$ in billions		Bilateral OTC				Exchange- Traded		Total		
Designated as accounting hed	lges									
Interest rate	\$	_	\$	99	\$	_	\$	99		
Foreign exchange		5		3		_		8		
Total		5		102		_		107		
Not designated as accounting hedges										
Economic hedges of loans										
Credit		1		12		_		13		
Other derivatives										
Interest rate		3,827	6	3,965		445		11,237		
Credit		225		106		_		331		
Foreign exchange		3,360		88		12		3,460		
Equity		552		_		735		1,287		
Commodity and other		110		_		81		191		
Total		8,075	7	7,171		1,273		16,519		
Total gross derivatives	\$	8,080	\$ 7	7,273	\$	1,273	\$	16,626		

The notional amounts of derivative contracts generally overstate the Firm's exposure. In most circumstances, notional amounts are used only as a reference point from which to calculate amounts owed between the parties to the contract. Furthermore, notional amounts do not reflect the benefit of legally enforceable netting arrangements or risk mitigating transactions.

For a discussion of the Firm's derivative instruments and hedging activities, see Note 7 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### Gains (Losses) on Accounting Hedges

	Three Months Ended September 30,				1	Nine Mont Septem			
\$ in millions	<b>2022</b> 2		2021		2022		2021		
Fair value hedges—Recognized	lin	Interest	in	come					
Interest rate contracts	\$	846	\$	107	\$	2,037	\$	607	
Investment Securities—AFS		(836)		(82)		(1,960)		(509)	
Fair value hedges—Recognized in Interest expense									
Interest rate contracts	\$	(5,379)	\$	(763)	\$	(15,629)	\$	(3,633)	
Deposits		25		15		143		73	
Borrowings		5,372		796		15,499		3,547	
Net investment hedges—Foreig	n e	xchang	ес	ontracts					
Recognized in OCI	\$	662	\$	225	\$	1,436	\$	524	
Forward points excluded from hedge effectiveness testing—Recognized in Interest income		18		(19)		(59)		(32)	

### Morgan Stanley

#### Fair Value Hedges—Hedged Items

\$ in millions	Sep	At tember 30, 2022	De	At ecember 31, 2021
Investment Securities—AFS				
Amortized cost basis currently or previously hedged	\$	26,017	\$	17,902
Basis adjustments included in amortized cost <sup>1</sup>	\$	(1,847)	\$	(591)
Deposits				
Carrying amount currently or previously hedged	\$	4,319	\$	6,279
Basis adjustments included in carrying amount <sup>1</sup>	\$	(138)	\$	5
Borrowings				
Carrying amount currently or previously hedged	\$	135,864	\$	122,919
Basis adjustments included in carrying amount—Outstanding hedges	\$	(13,052)	\$	2,324
Basis adjustments included in carrying amount—Terminated hedges	\$	(722)	\$	(743)

<sup>1.</sup> Hedge accounting basis adjustments are primarily related to outstanding hedges.

#### Gains (Losses) on Economic Hedges of Loans

Three M				s Ended	Nine Months Ended				
		September 30,				September 30,			
\$ in millions		<b>2022</b> 2021		2022			2021		
Recognized in Other revenues									
Credit contracts <sup>1</sup>	\$	(44)	\$	(21)	\$	160	\$	(170)	

<sup>1.</sup> Amounts related to hedges of certain held-for-investment and held-for-sale loans.

#### **Net Derivative Liabilities and Collateral Posted**

\$ in millions		At tember 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021		
Net derivative liabilities with credit risk-related contingent features	\$	23,750	\$	20,548	
Collateral posted		14,427		14,789	

The previous table presents the aggregate fair value of certain derivative contracts that contain credit risk-related contingent features that are in a net liability position for which the Firm has posted collateral in the normal course of business.

## Incremental Collateral and Termination Payments upon Potential Future Ratings Downgrade

\$ in millions	At September 30 2022				
One-notch downgrade	\$	779			
Two-notch downgrade		491			
Bilateral downgrade agreements included in the amounts above 1	\$	1,215			

Amount represents arrangements between the Firm and other parties where upon the downgrade of one party, the downgraded party must deliver collateral to the other party. These bilateral downgrade arrangements are used by the Firm to manage the risk of counterparty downgrades.

The additional collateral or termination payments that may be called in the event of a future credit rating downgrade vary by contract and can be based on ratings by either or both of Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and S&P Global Ratings. The previous table shows the future potential collateral amounts and termination payments that could be called or required by counterparties or exchange and clearing organizations in the

event of one-notch or two-notch downgrade scenarios based on the relevant contractual downgrade triggers.

### Maximum Potential Payout/Notional of Credit Protection Sold<sup>1</sup>

	Υ	ears	to N	/laturi	ty a	ıt Sep	tem	ber 3	0, 2	022
\$ in billions	_	< 1		1-3		3-5	Over 5		٦	Total
Single-name CDS										
Investment grade	\$	11	\$	28	\$	27	\$	13	\$	79
Non-investment grade		5		12		16		5		38
Total	\$	16	\$	40	\$	43	\$	18	\$	117
Index and basket CDS										
Investment grade	\$	2	\$	11	\$	70	\$	44	\$	127
Non-investment grade		8		17		39		20		84
Total	\$	10	\$	28	\$	109	\$	64	\$	211
Total CDS sold	\$	26	\$	68	\$	152	\$	82	\$	328
Other credit contracts		_		_		_		_		_
Total credit protection sold	\$	26	\$	68	\$	152	\$	82	\$	328
CDS protection sold with identic	cal pro	otectio	on p	urcha	sed				\$	273
		V		Maturi		t Doo	b	21	20	24
O in hilling	_	1 tears		1-3		t Dec		ver 5	_	otal
\$ in billions		`		1-3		3-5		ver 5		Olai
Single-name CDS	•	40	Ф	00	Φ.	00	Φ.	0	•	7.
Investment grade	\$	10	\$	26	\$	29	\$	9	\$	74
Non-investment grade		5	_	13	_	17	_	2	_	37
Total	\$	15	\$	39	\$	46	\$	11	\$	111
Index and basket CDS										
Investment grade	\$	2	\$	11	\$	106	\$	15	\$	134
Non-investment grade		9		14		37		12		72
Total	\$	11	\$	25	\$	143	\$	27	\$	206
Total CDS sold	\$	26	\$	64	\$	189	\$	38	\$	317
Other credit contracts		_		_		_				
Total credit protection sold	\$	26	\$	64	\$	189	\$	38	\$	317

#### Fair Value Asset (Liability) of Credit Protection Sold<sup>1</sup>

CDS protection sold with identical protection purchased

\$ in millions	At September 30, 2022			At December 31, 2021			
Single-name CDS							
Investment grade	\$	145	\$	1,428			
Non-investment grade		(1,886)		(370)			
Total	\$	(1,741)	\$	1,058			
Index and basket CDS							
Investment grade	\$	(194)	\$	1,393			
Non-investment grade		(4,125)		(650)			
Total	\$	(4,319)	\$	743			
Total CDS sold	\$	(6,060)	\$	1,801			
Other credit contracts		(2)		(3)			
Total credit protection sold	\$	(6,062)	\$	1,798			

<sup>1.</sup> Investment grade/non-investment grade determination is based on the internal credit rating of the reference obligation. Internal credit ratings serve as the CRM's assessment of credit risk and the basis for a comprehensive credit limits framework used to control credit risk. The Firm uses quantitative models and judgment to estimate the various risk parameters related to each obligor.

### Morgan Stanley

#### **Protection Purchased with CDS**

	Notional							
\$ in billions	Septer	At nber 30, 022	At December 31 2021					
Single name	\$	139	\$	126				
Index and basket		184		204				
Tranched index and basket		26		18				
Total	\$	349	\$	348				

	Fair Value Asset (Liability						
\$ in millions	s	At September 30, 2022	De	At ecember 31, 2021			
Single name	\$	1,970	\$	(1,338)			
Index and basket		3,986		(563)			
Tranched index and basket		441		(451)			
Total	\$	6,397	\$	(2,352)			

The Firm enters into credit derivatives, principally CDS, under which it receives or provides protection against the risk of default on a set of debt obligations issued by a specified reference entity or entities. A majority of the Firm's counterparties for these derivatives are banks, broker-dealers, and insurance and other financial institutions.

The fair value amounts as shown in the previous tables are prior to cash collateral or counterparty netting. For further information on credit derivatives and other credit contracts, see Note 7 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### 7. Investment Securities

#### **AFS and HTM Securities**

\$ 278

	At September 30, 2022						
\$ in millions	Amortized Cost <sup>1</sup>	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value			
AFS securities							
U.S. Treasury securities	\$ 56,113	\$ 9	\$ 2,504	\$ 53,618			
U.S. agency securities <sup>2</sup>	23,918	1	2,879	21,040			
Agency CMBS	6,144	3	449	5,698			
State and municipal securities	2,170	14	90	2,094			
FFELP student loan ABS <sup>3</sup>	1,213	_	30	1,183			
Total AFS securities	89,558	27	5,952	83,633			
HTM securities							
U.S. Treasury securities	29,589	_	1,932	27,657			
U.S. agency securities <sup>2</sup>	44,945	_	9,006	35,939			
Agency CMBS	1,954	_	172	1,782			
Non-agency CMBS	1,148	_	133	1,015			
Total HTM securities	77,636	_	11,243	66,393			
Total investment securities	\$ 167,194	\$ 27	\$ 17,195	\$150,026			

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

	At December 31, 2021							
\$ in millions	Amortized Cost <sup>1</sup>	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value				
AFS securities								
U.S. Treasury securities	\$ 58,974	\$ 343	\$ 296	\$ 59,021				
U.S. agency securities <sup>2</sup>	26,780	274	241	26,813				
Agency CMBS	14,476	289	89	14,676				
State and municipal securities	613	37	2	648				
FFELP student loan ABS <sup>3</sup>	1,672	11	11	1,672				
Total AFS securities	102,515	954	639	102,830				
HTM securities								
U.S. Treasury securities	28,653	882	81	29,454				
U.S. agency securities <sup>2</sup>	48,195	169	1,228	47,136				
Agency CMBS	2,267	_	51	2,216				
Non-agency CMBS	1,053	28	5	1,076				
Total HTM securities	80,168	1,079	1,365	79,882				
Total investment securities	\$ 182,683	\$ 2,033	\$ 2,004	\$182,712				

- 1. Amounts are net of any ACL.
- U.S. agency securities consist mainly of agency mortgage pass-through pool securities, CMOs and agency-issued debt.
- Underlying loans are backed by a guarantee, ultimately from the U.S. Department of Education, of at least 95% of the principal balance and interest outstanding.

#### **AFS Securities in an Unrealized Loss Position**

	At September 30, 2022			At Decemb 202			ber 31,	
		Fair		Gross realized		Fair		Gross realized
\$ in millions		Value		osses		Value		osses
U.S. Treasury securities								
Less than 12 months	\$	46,061	\$	1,923	\$	31,459	\$	296
12 months or longer		6,673		581		_		_
Total		52,734		2,504		31,459		296
U.S. agency securities								
Less than 12 months		15,301		1,602		12,283		219
12 months or longer		5,708		1,277		1,167		22
Total		21,009		2,879		13,450		241
Agency CMBS								
Less than 12 months		5,373		437		2,872		89
12 months or longer		104		12		10		_
Total		5,477		449		2,882		89
State and municipal securities								
Less than 12 months		1,536		88		21		2
12 months or longer		46		2		7		_
Total		1,582		90		28		2
FFELP student loan ABS								
Less than 12 months		807		19		320		1
12 months or longer		348		11		591		10
Total		1,155		30		911		11
Total AFS securities in an uni	rea	lized los	s po	osition		·		
Less than 12 months		69,078		4,069		46,955		607
12 months or longer		12,879		1,883		1,775		32
Total	\$	81,957	\$	5,952	\$	48,730	\$	639

For AFS securities, the Firm believes there are no securities in an unrealized loss position that have credit losses after performing the analysis described in Note 2 in the 2021 Form 10-K and the Firm expects to recover the amortized cost basis of these securities. Additionally, the Firm does not intend to sell these securities and is not likely to be required to sell these securities prior to recovery of the amortized cost basis.

As of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the securities in an unrealized loss position are predominantly investment grade.

The HTM securities net carrying amounts at September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021 reflect an ACL of \$30 million and \$33 million, respectively, related to Non-agency CMBS. See Note 2 in the 2021 Form 10-K for a description of the ACL methodology used for HTM Securities. As of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021, Non-Agency CMBS HTM securities were predominantly on accrual status and investment grade.

See Note 14 for additional information on securities issued by VIEs, including U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities, non-agency CMBS, and FFELP student loan ABS.

#### **Investment Securities by Contractual Maturity**

	At September 30, 2022							
\$ in millions	Amor			Fair Value	Annualized Average Yield <sup>2</sup>			
AFS securities								
U.S. Treasury securities:								
Due within 1 year	\$ 1	2,692	\$	12,438	1.1 %			
After 1 year through 5 years	4	0,430		38,199	1.2 %			
After 5 years through 10 years		2,991		2,981	1.1 %			
Total	5	6,113		53,618				
U.S. agency securities:								
Due within 1 year		4		5	0.9 %			
After 1 year through 5 years		415		382	1.4 %			
After 5 years through 10 years		919		831	1.8 %			
After 10 years	2	2,580		19,822	1.7 %			
Total	2	3,918		21,040				
Agency CMBS:								
Due within 1 year		119		118	1.8 %			
After 1 year through 5 years		854		783	2.1 %			
After 5 years through 10 years		3,856		3,680	1.8 %			
After 10 years		1,315		1,117	1.2 %			
Total		6,144		5,698				
State and municipal securities:								
Due within 1 year		33		34	2.5 %			
After 1 year through 5 years		28		29	2.6 %			
After 5 years through 10 years		65		62	2.6 %			
After 10 Years		2,044		1,969	3.2 %			
Total		2,170		2,094				
FFELP student loan ABS:								
After 1 year through 5 years		122		118	0.9 %			
After 5 years through 10 years		129		124	0.7 %			
After 10 years		962		941	1.6 %			
Total		1,213		1,183				
Total AFS securities	8	9,558		83,633	1.4 %			

	At September 30, 2022						
\$ in millions	Amortized Cost <sup>1</sup>	Fair Value	Annualized Average Yield <sup>2</sup>				
HTM securities							
U.S. Treasury securities:							
Due within 1 year	3,429	3,397	1.9 %				
After 1 year through 5 years	20,732	19,573	1.8 %				
After 5 years through 10 years	3,867	3,515	2.4 %				
After 10 years	1,561	1,172	2.3 %				
Total	29,589	27,657					
U.S. agency securities:							
After 5 years through 10 years	399	362	2.1 %				
After 10 years	44,546	35,577	1.8 %				
Total	44,945	35,939					
Agency CMBS:							
Due within 1 year	60	59	1.0 %				
After 1 year through 5 years	1,528	1,418	1.3 %				
After 5 years through 10 years	226	192	1.5 %				
After 10 years	140	113	1.5 %				
Total	1,954	1,782					
Non-agency CMBS:							
Due within 1 year	173	172	4.0 %				
After 1 year through 5 years	206	191	3.9 %				
After 5 years through 10 years	718	607	3.7 %				
After 10 years	51	45	3.7 %				
Total	1,148	1,015					
Total HTM securities	77,636	66,393	1.9 %				
Total investment securities	167,194	150,026	1.6 %				

<sup>1.</sup> Amounts are net of any ACL.

#### Gross Realized Gains (Losses) on Sales of AFS Securities

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ende September 30,			
\$ in millions	20	<b>2022</b> 2021			2022		2021	
Gross realized gains	\$	13	\$ 1	7 \$	163	\$	236	
Gross realized (losses)		(4)	_	_	(92)		(27)	
Total <sup>1</sup>	\$	9	\$ 1	7 \$	71	\$	209	

Realized gains and losses are recognized in Other revenues in the income statement.

#### 8. Collateralized Transactions

#### Offsetting of Certain Collateralized Transactions

		At Sep	otember 3	0, 2022		
\$ in millions	Gross Amounts	Amounts Offset	Balance Sheet Ne Amounts		Aı	Net nounts
Assets						
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	\$207,180	\$ (96,056)	\$ 111,124	\$(106,215)	\$	4,909
Securities borrowed	148,654	(12,176)	136,478	(130,579)		5,899
Liabilities						
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	\$156,189	\$ (96,056)	\$ 60,133	\$ \$ (55,748)	\$	4,385
Securities loaned	25,273	(12,176)	13,097	(12,664)		433
Net amounts for which not be legally enforce		etting agree	ements are	not in place	e o	r may
Securities purchased ur	nder agreen	nents to rese	ell		\$	2,773
Securities borrowed						820
Securities sold under ag	greements t	o repurchas	е			3,162
Securities loaned						262
		At De	ecember 31	1, 2021		
\$ in millions	Gross Amounts	Amounts Offset	Balance Sheet Ne Amounts	Amounts t Not Offset <sup>1</sup>	Aı	Net mounts
Assets						
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	\$197,486		\$ 119,999	\$(106,896)	) \$	13,103
Securities borrowed	139,395	(9,682)	129,713	(124,028)		5,685
Liabilities						
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	\$139,675	\$(77,487)	\$ 62,188	\$ \$ (53,692)	\$	8,496
Securities loaned	21,981	(9,682)	12,299	(12,019)		280
Not amounta for which	n master ne	etting agree	ments are	not in place	e o	r may
not be legally enforce	eable					
		nents to rese	ell		\$	12,514
not be legally enforce		nents to rese	ell		\$	12,514 1,041
not be legally enforce Securities purchased un	nder agreen				\$	-

Amounts relate to master netting agreements that have been determined by the Firm to be legally enforceable in the event of default but where certain other criteria are not met in accordance with applicable offsetting accounting guidance.

For further discussion of the Firm's collateralized transactions, see Note 2 and Note 9 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K. For information related to offsetting of derivatives, see Note 6.

## Gross Secured Financing Balances by Remaining Contractual Maturity

	At September 30, 2022							
\$ in millions	vernight nd Open		ess than 0 Days	30-90 Days	Over 90 Days	Total		
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	\$ 53,042	\$	50,868	\$12,508	\$39,771	\$156,189		
Securities loaned	15,249		_	1,398	8,626	25,273		
Total included in the offsetting disclosure	\$ 68,291	\$	50,868	\$13,906	\$48,397	\$181,462		
Trading liabilities— Obligation to return securities received as collateral	22,373		_	_	_	22,373		
Total	\$ 90,664	\$	50,868	\$13,906	\$48,397	\$203,835		

Annualized average yield is computed using the effective yield, weighted based on the amortized cost of each security. The effective yield is shown pre-tax and considers the contractual coupon, amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts, and the effect of related hedging derivatives.

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** (Unaudited)

	At December 31, 2021							
\$ in millions	vernight nd Open		ess than 0 Days	30-90 Days	Over 90 Days	Total		
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	\$ 29,271	\$	53,987	\$17,099	\$39,318	\$139,675		
Securities loaned	11,480		364	650	9,487	21,981		
Total included in the offsetting disclosure	\$ 40,751	\$	54,351	\$17,749	\$48,805	\$161,656		
Trading liabilities— Obligation to return securities received as collateral	30,104		_	_	_	30,104		
Total	\$ 70,855	\$	54,351	\$17,749	\$48,805	\$191,760		

### Gross Secured Financing Balances by Class of Collateral Pledged

\$ in millions	At September 30, 2022		De	At ecember 31, 2021
Securities sold under agreements to repur	chase			
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	\$	51,436	\$	30,790
Other sovereign government obligations		74,401		73,063
Corporate equities		19,128		25,881
Other		11,224		9,941
Total	\$	156,189	\$	139,675
Securities loaned				
Other sovereign government obligations	\$	1,045	\$	748
Corporate equities		23,688		20,656
Other		540		577
Total	\$	25,273	\$	21,981
Total included in the offsetting disclosure	\$	181,462	\$	161,656
Trading liabilities—Obligation to return sec	curities	received a	s c	ollateral
Corporate equities	\$	22,355	\$	30,048
Other		18		56
Total	\$	22,373	\$	30,104
Total	\$	203,835	\$	191,760

### Carrying Value of Assets Loaned or Pledged without Counterparty Right to Sell or Repledge

	Sept	At ember 30,	De	At cember 31,
\$ in millions	•	2022		2021
Trading assets	\$	32,461	\$	32,458

The Firm pledges certain of its trading assets to collateralize securities sold under agreements to repurchase, securities loaned, other secured financings and derivatives and to cover customer short sales. Counterparties may or may not have the right to sell or repledge the collateral.

Pledged financial instruments that can be sold or repledged by the secured party are identified as Trading assets (pledged to various parties) in the balance sheet.

### Fair Value of Collateral Received with Right to Sell or Repledge

\$ in millions	Sep	At tember 30, 2022	De	At cember 31, 2021
Collateral received with right to sell or repledge	\$	630,129	\$	672,104
Collateral that was sold or repledged <sup>1</sup>		489,010		510,000

Does not include securities used to meet federal regulations for the Firm's U.S. broker-dealers.

The Firm receives collateral in the form of securities in connection with securities purchased under agreements to resell, securities borrowed, securities-for-securities transactions, derivative transactions, customer margin loans and securities-based lending. In many cases, the Firm is permitted to sell or repledge this collateral to secure securities sold under agreements to repurchase, to enter into securities lending and derivative transactions or to deliver to counterparties to cover short positions.

#### **Securities Segregated for Regulatory Purposes**

\$ in millions	At ember 30, 2022	De	At ecember 31, 2021
Segregated securities <sup>1</sup>	\$ 36,579	\$	20,092

Securities segregated under federal regulations for the Firm's U.S. broker-dealers are sourced from Securities purchased under agreements to resell and Trading assets in the balance sheet.

#### **Customer Margin and Other Lending**

\$ in millions	At ember 30, 2022	Dec	At cember 31, 2021
Margin and other lending	\$ 43,415	\$	71,532

The Firm provides margin lending arrangements that allow customers to borrow against the value of qualifying securities. Receivables from these arrangements are included within Customer and other receivables in the balance sheet. Under these arrangements, the Firm receives collateral, which includes U.S. government and agency securities, other sovereign government obligations, corporate and other debt, and corporate equities. Margin loans are collateralized by customer-owned securities held by the Firm. The Firm monitors required margin levels and established credit terms daily and, pursuant to such guidelines, requires customers to deposit additional collateral, or reduce positions, when necessary.

For a further discussion of the Firm's margin lending activities, see Note 9 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

Also included in the amounts in the previous table is nonpurpose securities-based lending on non-bank entities in the Wealth Management business segment.

#### **Other Secured Financings**

The Firm has additional secured liabilities. For a further discussion of other secured financings, see Note 12.

# 9. Loans, Lending Commitments and Related Allowance for Credit Losses

#### Loans by Type

	At September 30, 2022										
\$ in millions		HFI Loans		HFS Loans	7	Total Loans					
Corporate	\$	6,858	\$	7,640	\$	14,498					
Secured lending facilities		34,788		3,707		38,495					
Commercial real estate		8,191		1,750		9,941					
Residential real estate		52,904		5		52,909					
Securities-based lending and Other loans		95,591		251		95,842					
Total loans		198,332		13,353		211,685					
ACL		(749)				(749)					
Total loans, net	\$	197,583	\$	13,353	\$	210,936					
Loans to non-U.S. borrowers, r	net	•		•	\$	24,624					

	At December 31, 2021										
\$ in millions		HFI Loans		HFS Loans	T	otal Loans					
Corporate	\$	5,567	\$	8,107	\$	13,674					
Secured lending facilities		31,471		3,879		35,350					
Commercial real estate		7,227		1,777		9,004					
Residential real estate		44,251		7		44,258					
Securities-based lending and Other loans		86,440		62		86,502					
Total loans		174,956		13,832		188,788					
ACL		(654)				(654)					
Total loans, net	\$	174,302	\$	13,832	\$	188,134					
Loans to non-U.S. borrowers, r	net			-	\$	24,322					

For additional information on the Firm's held-for-investment and held-for-sale loan portfolios, see Note 10 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### Loans by Interest Rate Type

	At September 30, 2022					At Dece	mb 021	,
\$ in millions		Fixed Rate		loating or djustable Rate		Fixed Rate	loating or djustable Rate	
Corporate	\$	_	\$	14,498	\$	_	\$	13,674
Secured lending facilities		_		38,495		_		35,350
Commercial real estate		205		9,735		343		8,661
Residential real estate		24,105		28,805		18,966		25,292
Securities-based lending and Other loans		24,141		71,701		22,832		63,670
Total loans, before ACL	\$	48,451	\$	163,234	\$	42,141	\$	146,647

See Note 4 for further information regarding Loans and lending commitments held at fair value. See Note 13 for details of current commitments to lend in the future.

### Loans Held for Investment before Allowance by Origination Year

		<b>At September 30, 2022</b> At December 31, 2021											
	Corporate												
\$ in millions		IG		NIG		Total		IG		NIG		Total	
Revolving	\$	3,111	\$	3,119	\$	6,230	\$	2,356	\$	2,328	\$	4,684	
2022		_		80		80							
2021		_		92		92		_		85		85	
2020		16		25		41		111		26		137	
2019		_		153		153		_		176		176	
2018		146		_		146		196		_		196	
Prior		115		1		116		229		60		289	
Total	\$	3,388	\$	3,470	\$	6,858	\$	2,892	\$	2,675	\$	5,567	

	At Se	ptember 30	), 2022		At December 31, 2021						
	Secured Lending Facilities										
\$ in millions	IG	NIG	Total		IG	NIG	Total				
Revolving	\$ 9,413	\$ 21,231	\$ 30,644	\$	7,603	\$ 20,172	\$ 27,775				
2022	590	995	1,585								
2021	234	196	430		32	467	499				
2020	_	107	107		35	160	195				
2019	60	556	616		43	819	862				
2018	_	284	284		297	703	1,000				
Prior	217	905	1,122		144	996	1,140				
Total	\$ 10,514	\$ 24,274	\$ 34,788	\$	8,154	\$ 23,317	\$ 31,471				

	At Sep	ote	mber 30	At De	cei	cember 31, 2021						
	Commercial Real Estate											
\$ in millions	IG		NIG		Total		IG		NIG		Total	
Revolving	\$ 4	\$	154	\$	158	\$	3	\$	149	\$	152	
2022	503		1,806		2,309							
2021	283		1,492		1,775		423		1,292		1,715	
2020	92		639		731		91		819		910	
2019	923		862		1,785		976		1,266		2,242	
2018	475		299		774		527		416		943	
Prior	86		573		659		189		1,076		1,265	
Total	\$ 2,366	\$	5,825	\$	8,191	\$	2,209	\$	5,018	\$	7,227	

		e												
	by	by FICO Scores by LTV Ratio												
\$ in millions	≥ 740	680-739	≤ 679	≤ 80%	> 80%	Total								
Revolving	\$ 75	\$ 27	\$ 4	\$ 106	\$ <b>—</b>	\$ 106								
2022	9,741	2,109	342	11,257	935	12,192								
2021	11,749	2,529	260	13,555	983	14,538								
2020	7,396	1,523	116	8,573	462	9,035								
2019	4,268	956	138	5,031	331	5,362								
2018	1,663	457	51	2,001	170	2,171								
Prior	7,045	2,143	312	8,737	763	9,500								
Total	\$ 41,937	\$ 9,744	\$ 1,223	\$ 49,260	\$ 3,644	\$ 52,904								

					Re	sidential	Rea	l Estat	е						
		by FICO Scores by LTV Ratio													
\$ in millions	≥ 7	≥ 740 680-739 ≤ 679 ≤ 80% > 80%													
Revolving	\$	65	\$	27	\$	4	\$	96	\$	_	\$	96			
2021	12	2,230		2,638		257	1	4,116		1,009		15,125			
2020	7	7,941		1,648		131		9,210		510		9,720			
2019	4	1,690		1,072		140		5,536		366		5,902			
2018	1	,865		497		55		2,231		186		2,417			
2017	2	2,157		558		65		2,588		192		2,780			
Prior	5	5,973		1,919		319		7,485 726				8,211			
Total	\$ 34	,921	\$	8,359	\$	971	\$ 4	\$ 41,262 \$ 2,989			\$	44,251			

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

			At September 30, 2022											
	Secu	ırities-based		Oth	ner²									
\$ in millions	L	₋ending¹		IG		NIG		Total						
Revolving	\$	78,639	\$	5,695	\$	1,375	\$	85,709						
2022		1,409		1,379		108		2,896						
2021		714		541		144		1,399						
2020		_		529		548		1,077						
2019		18		912		625		1,555						
2018		202		301		243		746						
Prior		16		1,562		631		2,209						
Total	\$	80,998	\$	10,919	\$	3,674	\$	95,591						

		December 31, 2021										
	Sec	curities-based		Oth								
\$ in millions		Lending <sup>1</sup>		IG		NIG		Total				
Revolving	\$	71,485	\$	6,170	\$	858	\$	78,513				
2021		807		708		103		1,618				
2020		_		651		626		1,277				
2019		19		1,079		633		1,731				
2018		232		273		375		880				
2017		_		531		217		748				
Prior		16		1,294		363		1,673				
Total	\$	72,559	\$	10,706	\$	3,175	\$	86,440				

IG-Investment Grade

NIG-Non-investment Grade

- Securities-based loans are subject to collateral maintenance provisions, and at September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, these loans are predominantly overcollateralized. For more information on the ACL methodology related to securitiesbased loans, see Note 2 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.
- Other loans primarily include certain loans originated in the tailored lending business within the Wealth Management business segment.

#### Past Due Loans Held for Investment before Allowance<sup>1</sup>

\$ in millions	At S	September 30, 2022	At December 31, 202				
Corporate	\$	44	\$ —				
Residential real estate		141	209				
Total	\$	185	\$ 209				

1. The majority of the amounts are past due for a period of less than 90 days.

#### Nonaccrual Loans Held for Investment before Allowance

\$ in millions	At Se	ptember 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021			
Corporate	\$	60	\$	34		
Secured lending facilities		99		375		
Commercial real estate		130		195		
Residential real estate		120		138		
Securities-based lending and Other loans		4		151		
Total <sup>1</sup>	\$	413	\$	893		
Nonaccrual loans without an ACL	\$	108	\$	356		

 Includes all loans held for investment that are 90 days or more past due as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

See Note 2 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K for a description of the ACL calculated under the CECL methodology, including credit quality indicators, used for HFI loans.

#### **Troubled Debt Restructurings**

\$ in millions	At Se	eptember 30, 2022	At Decemb	er 31, 2021
Loans, before ACL	\$	27	\$	49
Allowance for credit loss	es	_		8

Troubled debt restructurings typically include modifications of interest rates, collateral requirements, other loan covenants and payment extensions. See Note 2 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K for further information on TDR guidance issued by Congress in the CARES Act as well as by the U.S. banking agencies.

#### Allowance for Credit Losses Rollforward and Allocation— Loans

\$ in millions	Co	rporate	Ĺ	ecured ending acilities	CRE	R	esidential Real Estate	SBL and Other	Total
December 31, 2021	\$	165	\$	163	\$206	\$	60	\$60	\$654
Gross charge-offs		_		(3)	(7)		_	(21)	(31)
Recoveries		6		_	_		1	_	7
Net (charge-offs) recoveries		6		(3)	(7)		1	(21)	(24)
Provision (release)		46		(2)	35		26	32	137
Other		(6)		(2)	(10)		_	_	(18)
September 30, 2022	\$	211	\$	156	\$224	\$	87	\$71	\$749
Percent of loans to total loans <sup>1</sup>		3 %		18 %	4 %		27 %	48 %	100 %

\$ in millions	Co	rporate	Ĺ	ecured ending acilities	CRE	R	esidential Real Estate	SBL and Other	Total
December 31, 2020	\$	309	\$	198	\$211	\$	59	\$58	\$835
Gross charge-offs		(19)		(67)	(21)		_	_	(107)
Provision (release)		(91)		47	4		(2)	5	(37)
Other		(2)		(3)	(1)		1	(2)	(7)
September 30, 2021	\$	197	\$	175	\$193	\$	58	\$61	\$684
Percent of loans to total loans <sup>1</sup>		3 %		17 %	4 %		26 %	50 %	100 %

CRE—Commercial real estate

### Allowance for Credit Losses Rollforward—Lending Commitments

\$ in millions	Cor	porate	Ĺ	ecured ending acilities	С	RE	R	esidential Real Estate	a	BL and ther	Т	otal
December 31, 2021	\$	356	\$	41	\$	20	\$	1	\$	26	\$	444
Provision (release)		64		7		(6)		1		(10)		56
Other		(12)		(1)		_		_		_		(13)
September 30, 2022	\$	408	\$	47	\$	14	\$	2	\$	16	\$	487

\$ in millions	Co	rporate	Le	ecured ending icilities	С	RE	R	esidential Real Estate	a	BL ind ther	Total
December 31, 2020	\$	323	\$	38	\$	11	\$	1	\$	23	\$ 396
Provision (release)		39		2		_		_		(5)	36
Other		(3)		1		(1)		_		_	(3)
September 30, 2021	\$	359	\$	41	\$	10	\$	1	\$	18	\$ 429

SBL—Securities-based lending

Percent of loans to total loans represents loans held for investment by loan type to total loans held for investment.

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** (Unaudited)

#### **Provision for Credit Losses**

	Three Months Ended September 30,						
\$ in millions		2022	2021				
Loans	\$	6	\$ 5				
Lending commitments		29	19				

The aggregate allowance for credit losses for loans and lending commitments increased in the current year period, reflecting the Provision for credit losses due to portfolio growth and deterioration in macroeconomic outlook. The base scenario used in our ACL models as of September 30, 2022 was generated using a combination of consensus economic forecasts, forward rates, and internally developed and validated models, and assumes slower economic growth over the forecast period. Given the nature of our lending portfolio, the most sensitive model input is U.S. gross domestic product. For a further discussion of the Firm's loans as well as the Firm's allowance methodology, refer to Notes 2 and 10 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Selected Credit Ratios**

	At	At		
	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2021		
ACL to total loans <sup>1</sup>	0.4 %	0.4 %		
Nonaccrual loans to total loans <sup>2</sup>	0.2 %	0.5 %		
ACL to nonaccrual loans <sup>3</sup>	181.4 %	73.2 %		

- 1. Allowance for credit losses for loans to total loans held for investment.
- Nonaccrual loans held for investment, which are loans that are 90 days or more past due, to total loans held for investment.
- 3. Allowance for credit losses for loans to nonaccrual loans held for investment.

#### **Employee Loans**

\$ in millions	At ember 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021		
Currently employed by the Firm <sup>1</sup>	\$ 3,967	\$	3,613	
No longer employed by the Firm <sup>2</sup>	98		113	
Employee loans	\$ 4,065	\$	3,726	
ACL	(141)		(153)	
Employee loans, net of ACL	\$ 3,924	\$	3,573	
Remaining repayment term, weighted average in years	5.8		5.7	

- 1. These loans are predominantly current as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021
- These loans are predominantly past due for a period of 90 days or more as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

Employee loans are granted in conjunction with a program established primarily to recruit certain Wealth Management representatives, are full recourse and generally require periodic repayments, and are due in full upon termination of employment with the Firm. These loans are recorded in Customer and other receivables in the balance sheet. See Note 2 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K for a description of the CECL allowance methodology, including credit quality indicators, for employee loans.

#### 10. Other Assets—Equity Method Investments

#### **Equity Method Investments**

\$ in millions				At ember 2022	30,	Dec	emb 202	t per 31, 21
Investments		;	\$	1	,881	\$		2,214
						ne Months Ended September 30,		
\$ in millions	2	022	20	)21	2	022		2021
Income (loss)	\$	21	\$	24	\$	44	\$	51

Equity method investments, other than investments in certain fund interests, are summarized above and are included in Other assets in the balance sheet with related income or loss included in Other revenues in the income statement. See "Net Asset Value Measurements—Fund Interests" in Note 4 for the carrying value of certain of the Firm's fund interests, which are composed of general and limited partnership interests, as well as any related carried interest.

#### **Japanese Securities Joint Venture**

		ee Mor Septen		Ended r 30,	Nine Months Ended September 30,			
\$ in millions	2	<b>2022</b> 2021				2022		2021
Income (loss) from investment in MUMSS	\$	17	\$	29	\$	35	\$	113

For more information on MUMSS and other relationships with MUFG, see Note 12 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### 11. Deposits

#### **Deposits**

	At September 30,			At ecember 31,
\$ in millions		2022		2021
Savings and demand deposits	\$	317,129	\$	332,747
Time deposits		20,994		14,827
Total	\$	338,123	\$	347,574
Deposits subject to FDIC insurance	\$	239,194	\$	230,894
Deposits not subject to FDIC insurance	\$	98,929	\$	116,680

#### **Time Deposit Maturities**

\$ in millions	Sept	ember 30, 2022
2022	\$	1,948
2023		9,279
2024		5,640
2025		2,093
2026		623
Thereafter		1,411
Total	\$	20,994

Δt

#### 12. Borrowings and Other Secured Financings

#### **Borrowings**

\$ in millions	Se	At ptember 30, 2022	D	At ecember 31, 2021
Original maturities of one year or less	\$	4,062	\$	5,764
Original maturities greater than one year				
Senior	\$	202,251	\$	213,776
Subordinated		14,110		13,587
Total	\$	216,361	\$	227,363
Total borrowings	\$	220,423	\$	233,127
Weighted average stated maturity, in years <sup>1</sup>		6.7		7.7

<sup>1.</sup> Only includes borrowings with original maturities greater than one year.

#### Other Secured Financings

\$ in millions	At ember 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021		
Original maturities:				
One year or less	\$ 295	\$	4,573	
Greater than one year	7,406		5,468	
Total	\$ 7,701	\$	10,041	
Transfers of assets accounted for as secured financings	\$ 931	\$	1,556	

Other secured financings include the liabilities related to collateralized notes, transfers of financial assets that are accounted for as financings rather than sales and consolidated VIEs where the Firm is deemed to be the primary beneficiary. These liabilities are generally payable from the cash flows of the related assets accounted for as Trading assets. See Note 14 for further information on other secured financings related to VIEs and securitization activities.

For transfers of assets that fail to meet accounting criteria for a sale, the Firm continues to record the assets and recognizes the associated liabilities in the balance sheet.

## 13. Commitments, Guarantees and Contingencies

#### Commitments

	а				
\$ in millions	Less than 1	1-3	3-5	Over 5	Total
Lending:					
Corporate	\$11,654	\$ 29,955	\$ 54,877	\$ 6,105	\$102,591
Secured lending facilities	6,297	6,007	1,814	775	14,893
Commercial and Residential real estate	103	339	18	296	756
Securities-based lending and Other	12,415	5,012	548	390	18,365
Forward-starting secured financing receivables	62,091	_	_	_	62,091
Central counterparty	300	_	_	4,909	5,209
Underwriting	2,350	_	_	_	2,350
Investment activities	1,479	169	65	351	2,064
Letters of credit and other financial guarantees	168	_	_	2	170
Total	\$ 96,857	\$41,482	\$ 57,322	\$12,828	\$ 208,489
Lending commitments partic	cipated to t	hird partie	S		\$ 7,877
Forward-starting secured fir business days	nancing red	eivables s	ettled with	in three	\$ 45,666

Since commitments associated with these instruments may expire unused, the amounts shown do not necessarily reflect the actual future cash funding requirements.

For a further description of these commitments, refer to Note 15 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### Guarantees

	At September 30, 2022										
			Payout/No ears to Ma		Carrying Amount						
\$ in millions	Less than 1										
Non-credit derivatives <sup>1</sup>	\$1,168,376	\$917,531	\$351,872	\$759,598	\$(107,603)						
Standby letters of credit and other financial guarantees issued <sup>2</sup>	1,641	826	1,310	2,672	6						
Market value guarantees	5	2	_	_	_						
Liquidity facilities	3,712	_	_	_	(6)						
Whole loan sales guarantees	_	9	78	23,079	_						
Securitization representations and warranties <sup>3</sup>	_	_	_	80,236	(3)						
General partner guarantees	361	10	32	157	(88)						
Client clearing guarantees	159	_	_	_	_						

The carrying amounts of derivative contracts that meet the accounting definition of a guarantee are shown on a gross basis. For further information on derivatives contracts, see Note 6.

The Firm has obligations under certain guarantee arrangements, including contracts and indemnification agreements, that contingently require the Firm to make payments to the guaranteed party based on changes in an

<sup>2.</sup> These amounts include certain issued standby letters of credit participated to third parties, totaling \$0.7 billion of notional and collateral/recourse, due to the nature of the Firm's obligations under these arrangements. As of September 30, 2022, the carrying amount of standby letters of credit and other financial guarantees issued includes an allowance for credit losses of \$74 million.

<sup>3.</sup> Related to commercial and residential mortgage securitizations.

underlying measure (such as an interest or foreign exchange rate, security or commodity price, an index, or the occurrence or non-occurrence of a specified event) related to an asset, liability or equity security of a guaranteed party. Also included as guarantees are contracts that contingently require the Firm to make payments to the guaranteed party based on another entity's failure to perform under an agreement, as well as indirect guarantees of the indebtedness of others.

For more information on the nature of the obligations and related business activities for our guarantees, see Note 15 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Other Guarantees and Indemnities**

In the normal course of business, the Firm provides guarantees and indemnifications in a variety of transactions. These provisions generally are standard contractual terms. Certain of these guarantees and indemnifications related to indemnities, exchange and clearinghouse member guarantees and merger and acquisition guarantees are described in Note 15 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

In addition, in the ordinary course of business, the Firm guarantees the debt and/or certain trading obligations (including obligations associated with derivatives, foreign exchange contracts and the settlement of physical commodities) of certain subsidiaries. These guarantees generally are entity or product specific and are required by investors or trading counterparties. The activities of the Firm's subsidiaries covered by these guarantees (including any related debt or trading obligations) are included in the financial statements.

#### Finance Subsidiary

The Parent Company fully and unconditionally guarantees the securities issued by Morgan Stanley Finance LLC, a wholly owned finance subsidiary. No other subsidiary of the Parent Company guarantees these securities.

#### Contingencies

#### Legal

In addition to the matter described below, in the normal course of business, the Firm has been named, from time to time, as a defendant in various legal actions, including arbitrations, class actions and other litigation, as well as being subject to regulatory investigations arising in connection with its activities as a global diversified financial services institution. Certain of the actual or threatened legal actions or regulatory investigations include claims for substantial penalties, compensatory and/or punitive damages or claims for indeterminate amounts of penalties or damages. In some cases, the entities that would otherwise be the primary defendants in such legal actions are bankrupt or are in financial distress. These actions and investigations have

included, but are not limited to, antitrust, false claims act, residential mortgage and credit crisis-related matters.

While the Firm has identified below any individual proceedings where the Firm believes a material loss to be reasonably possible and reasonably estimable, there can be no assurance that material losses will not be incurred from claims that have not yet been asserted or those where potential losses have not yet been determined to be probable or possible and reasonably estimable.

\$ in millions	20	2022 2021				2022		2021	
Legal expenses	\$	41	\$	50	\$	387	\$	99	

The Firm's legal expenses can, and may in the future, fluctuate from period to period, given the current environment regarding government investigations and private litigation affecting global financial services firms, including the Firm.

In many proceedings and investigations, however, it is inherently difficult to determine whether any loss is probable or even possible or to estimate the amount of any loss. In addition, even where a loss is possible or an exposure to loss exists in excess of the liability already accrued with respect to a previously recognized loss contingency, it is not always possible to reasonably estimate the size of the possible loss or range of loss, particularly for proceedings and investigations where the factual record is being developed or contested or where plaintiffs or government entities seek substantial or indeterminate damages, restitution, disgorgement or penalties. Numerous issues may need to be resolved before a loss or additional loss, or range of loss or additional range of loss, can be reasonably estimated for a proceeding or investigation, including through potentially lengthy discovery and determination of important factual matters, determination of issues related to class certification and the calculation of damages or other relief, and consideration of novel or unsettled legal questions relevant to the proceedings or investigations in question.

For certain other legal proceedings and investigations, the Firm can estimate reasonably possible losses, additional losses, ranges of loss or ranges of additional loss in excess of amounts accrued but does not believe, based on current knowledge and after consultation with counsel, that such losses could have a material adverse effect on the Firm's financial statements as a whole, other than the matter referred to in the following paragraph.

#### Tax

In matters styled *Case number 15/3637* and *Case number 15/4353*, the Dutch Tax Authority ("Dutch Authority") is challenging in the Dutch courts the prior set-off by the Firm of approximately €124 million (approximately \$122 million) plus accrued interest of withholding tax credits against the Firm's corporation tax liabilities for the tax years 2007 to 2012. The Dutch Authority alleges that the Firm was not

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

entitled to receive the withholding tax credits on the basis, inter alia, that a Firm subsidiary did not hold legal title to certain securities subject to withholding tax on the relevant dates. The Dutch Authority has also alleged that the Firm failed to provide certain information to the Dutch Authority and to keep adequate books and records. On April 26, 2018, the District Court in Amsterdam issued a decision dismissing the Dutch Authority's claims with respect to certain of the tax years in dispute. On May 12, 2020, the Court of Appeal in Amsterdam granted the Dutch Authority's appeal in matters re-styled Case number 18/00318 and Case number 18/00319. On June 22, 2020, the Firm filed an appeal against the decision of the Court of Appeal in Amsterdam before the Dutch High Court. On January 29, 2021, the Advocate General of the Dutch High Court issued an advisory opinion on the Firm's appeal, which rejected the Firm's principal grounds of appeal. On February 11, 2021, the Firm and the Dutch Authority each responded to this opinion. On June 22, 2021, Dutch criminal authorities sought various documents in connection with an investigation of the Firm related to the civil claims asserted by the Dutch Authority concerning the accuracy of the Firm subsidiary's tax returns and the maintenance of its books and records for 2007 to 2012.

## 14. Variable Interest Entities and Securitization Activities

#### Consolidated VIE Assets and Liabilities by Type of Activity

	At September 30, 2022				At Decemb	31, 2021			
\$ in millions	V	VIE Assets		VIE Liabilities		VIE Assets		VIE Liabilities	
MABS <sup>1</sup>	\$	1,006	\$	471	\$	1,177	\$	409	
Investment vehicles <sup>2</sup>		885		508		717		294	
Operating entities		502		33		508		39	
Other		844		584		510		286	
Total	\$	3,237	\$	1,596	\$	2,912	\$	1,028	

<sup>1.</sup> Amounts include transactions backed by residential mortgage loans, commercial mortgage loans and other types of assets, including consumer or commercial assets and may be in loan or security form. The value of assets is determined based on the fair value of the liabilities and the interests owned by the Firm in such VIEs as the fair values for the liabilities and interests owned are more observable.

### Consolidated VIE Assets and Liabilities by Balance Sheet Caption

\$ in millions	At September 30, 2022			At ecember 31, 2021
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	368	\$	341
Trading assets at fair value		2,074		1,965
Investment securities		244		37
Securities purchased under agreements to resell		200		200
Customer and other receivables		30		31
Intangible assets		76		85
Other assets		245		253
Total	\$	3,237	\$	2,912
Liabilities				
Other secured financings	\$	1,420	\$	767
Other liabilities and accrued expenses		176		261
Total	\$	1,596	\$	1,028
Noncontrolling interests	\$	103	\$	115

Consolidated VIE assets and liabilities are presented in the previous tables after intercompany eliminations. Generally, most assets owned by consolidated VIEs cannot be removed unilaterally by the Firm and are not available to the Firm while the related liabilities issued by consolidated VIEs are non-recourse to the Firm. However, in certain consolidated VIEs, the Firm either has the unilateral right to remove assets or provides additional recourse through derivatives such as total return swaps, guarantees or other forms of involvement.

In general, the Firm's exposure to loss in consolidated VIEs is limited to losses that would be absorbed on the VIE net assets recognized in its financial statements, net of amounts absorbed by third-party variable interest holders.

#### Non-consolidated VIEs

	At September 30, 2022							
\$ in millions	MABS <sup>1</sup>	(	CDO	МТОВ	OSF	Other <sup>2</sup>		
VIE assets (UPB)	\$125,670	\$	170	\$5,448	\$2,302	\$49,714		
Maximum exposure to loss <sup>3</sup>								
Debt and equity interests	\$ 12,946	\$	100	<b>\$</b> —	\$1,592	\$11,423		
Derivative and other contracts	_		_	3,712	_	4,637		
Commitments, guarantees and other	499		_	_	_	754		
Total	\$ 13,445	\$	100	\$3,712	\$1,592	\$16,814		
Carrying value of variable int	erests—A	sse	ts					
Debt and equity interests	\$ 12,946	\$	100	<b>\$</b> —	\$1,592	\$11,423		
Derivative and other contracts	_		_	5	_	1,794		
Total	\$ 12,946	\$	100	\$ 5	\$1,592	\$13,217		
Additional VIE assets owned <sup>4</sup>						\$13,500		
Carrying value of variable int	erests—Li	abi	lities					
Derivative and other contracts	<b>\$</b> —	\$	_	\$ 11	<b>\$</b> —	\$ 448		

Amounts include investment funds and CLOs.

	At December 31, 2021							
\$ in millions	MABS <sup>1</sup>	CDO		МТОВ	OSF	Other <sup>2</sup>		
VIE assets (UPB)	\$146,071	\$	667	\$6,089	\$2,086	\$52,111		
Maximum exposure to loss <sup>3</sup>								
Debt and equity interests	\$ 18,062	\$	129	\$ —	\$1,459	\$10,339		
Derivative and other contracts	_		_	4,100	_	5,599		
Commitments, guarantees and other	771		_	_	_	1,005		
Total	\$ 18,833	\$	129	\$4,100	\$1,459	\$16,943		
Carrying value of variable into	erests-As	set	s					
Debt and equity interests	\$ 18,062	\$	129	\$ —	\$1,459	\$10,339		
Derivative and other contracts	_		_	5	_	2,006		
Total	\$ 18,062	\$	129	\$ 5	\$1,459	\$12,345		
Additional VIE assets owned <sup>4</sup>						\$15,392		
Carrying value of variable into	erests—Lia	abil	lities					
Derivative and other contracts	\$ —	\$	_	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 362		

MTOB-Municipal tender option bonds

- Amounts include transactions backed by residential mortgage loans, commercial mortgage loans and other types of assets, including consumer or commercial assets, and may be in loan or security form.
- Other primarily includes exposures to commercial real estate property and investment funds.
- Where notional amounts are utilized in quantifying the maximum exposure related to derivatives, such amounts do not reflect changes in fair value recorded by the Firm
- 4. Additional VIE assets owned represents the carrying value of total exposure to non-consolidated VIEs for which the maximum exposure to loss is less than specific thresholds, primarily interests issued by securitization SPEs. The Firm's maximum exposure to loss generally equals the fair value of the assets owned. These assets are primarily included in Trading assets and Investment securities and are measured at fair value (see Note 4). The Firm does not provide additional support in these transactions through contractual facilities, guarantees or similar derivatives.

The majority of the VIEs included in the previous tables are sponsored by unrelated parties; examples of the Firm's involvement with these VIEs include its secondary market-making activities and the securities held in its Investment securities portfolio (see Note 7).

The Firm's maximum exposure to loss is dependent on the nature of the Firm's variable interest in the VIE and is limited to the notional amounts of certain liquidity facilities and other credit support, total return swaps and written put options, as well as the fair value of certain other derivatives and investments the Firm has made in the VIE.

The Firm's maximum exposure to loss in the previous tables does not include the offsetting benefit of hedges or any reductions associated with the amount of collateral held as part of a transaction with the VIE or any party to the VIE directly against a specific exposure to loss.

Liabilities issued by VIEs generally are non-recourse to the Firm.

#### **Detail of Mortgage- and Asset-Backed Securitization Assets**

	A	t Septem	ıbe	r 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021			
\$ in millions		UPB		Debt and Equity Interests		UPB		Debt and Equity Interests
Residential mortgages	\$	11,853	\$	2,002	\$	15,216	\$	2,182
Commercial mortgages		78,298		4,572		68,503		4,092
U.S. agency collateralized mortgage obligations		32,493		4,865		57,972		9,835
Other consumer or commercial loans		3,026		1,507		4,380		1,953
Total	\$	125,670	\$	12,946	\$	146,071	\$	18,062

#### **Transferred Assets with Continuing Involvement**

			1	At Septe	mb	er 30, 2022	
\$ in millions		RML		CML	U	.S. Agency CMO	LN and Other <sup>1</sup>
SPE assets (UPB) <sup>2</sup>	\$	9,395	\$	92,284	\$	17,854	\$ 10,775
Retained interests							
Investment grade	\$	111	\$	930	\$	279	\$ _
Non-investment grade		24		504		11	45
Total	\$	135	\$	1,434	\$	290	\$ 45
Interests purchased in the sec	or	ndary n	nar	ket			
Investment grade	\$	33	\$	181	\$	45	\$ _
Non-investment grade		43		46		_	_
Total	\$	76	\$	227	\$	45	\$ _
Derivative assets	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$ 1,259
Derivative liabilities		_		_			282

	At December 31, 2021							
\$ in millions	U.S. Agency RML CML CMO			CLN and Other <sup>1</sup>				
SPE assets (UPB) <sup>2</sup>	\$	6,802	\$	94,276	\$	28,697	\$	13,121
Retained interests								
Investment grade	\$	72	\$	638	\$	465	\$	_
Non-investment grade		19		586		_		69
Total	\$	91	\$	1,224	\$	465	\$	69
Interests purchased in the se	con	dary n	nar	ket				
Investment grade	\$	18	\$	118	\$	33	\$	_
Non-investment grade		38		53		_		4
Total	\$	56	\$	171	\$	33	\$	4
Derivative assets	\$	_	\$		\$		\$	891
Derivative liabilities		_		_		_		284

	Fair Value At September 30, 2022							
\$ in millions	Level 2 Level 3				Total			
Retained interests								
Investment grade	\$	557	\$	_	\$	557		
Non-investment grade		24		36		60		
Total	\$	581	\$	36	\$	617		
Interests purchased in the secondary market								
interests purchased in the secondar	y ma	rket						
Investment grade	y ma \$	rket 257	\$	2	\$	259		
•			\$	2 18	\$	259 89		
Investment grade		257						
Investment grade Non-investment grade	\$	257 71		18		89		

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

		Fair Value at December 31, 2021						
\$ in millions	L	Level 2 Level 3				Total		
Retained interests								
Investment grade	\$	536	\$	2	\$	538		
Non-investment grade		40		40		80		
Total	\$	576	\$	42	\$	618		
Interests purchased in the secondary	y ma	arket						
Investment grade	\$	168	\$	1	\$	169		
Non-investment grade		70		25		95		
Non-investment grade  Total	\$	70 238	\$	25 26	\$	95 264		
	\$		\$		\$			

RML—Residential mortgage loans

CML—Commercial mortgage loans

- 1. Amounts include CLO transactions managed by unrelated third parties.
- 2. Amounts include assets transferred by unrelated transferors.

The previous tables include transactions with SPEs in which the Firm, acting as principal, transferred financial assets with continuing involvement and received sales treatment. The transferred assets are carried at fair value prior to securitization, and any changes in fair value are recognized in the income statement. The Firm may act as underwriter of the beneficial interests issued by these securitization vehicles, for which Investment banking revenues are recognized. The Firm may retain interests in the securitized financial assets as one or more tranches of the securitization. These retained interests are generally carried at fair value in the balance sheet with changes in fair value recognized in the income statement. Fair value for these interests is measured using techniques that are consistent with the valuation techniques applied to the Firm's major categories of assets and liabilities as described in Note 2 in the 2021 Form 10-K and Note 4 herein. Further, as permitted by applicable guidance, certain transfers of assets where the Firm's only continuing involvement is a derivative are only reported in the following Assets Sold with Retained Exposure table.

### Proceeds from New Securitization Transactions and Sales of Loans

	Tł	Three Months Ended September 30,			١	Nine Mon Septen		
\$ in millions		2022		2021		2022		2021
New transactions <sup>1</sup>	\$	5,332	\$	12,103	\$	19,809	\$	43,303
Retained interests		500		2,396		3,553		7,960
Sales of corporate loans to CLO SPEs <sup>1, 2</sup>		37		144		53		217

- Net gains on new transactions and sales of corporate loans to CLO entities at the time of the sale were not material for all periods presented.
- 2. Sponsored by non-affiliates.

The Firm has provided, or otherwise agreed to be responsible for, representations and warranties regarding certain assets transferred in securitization transactions sponsored by the Firm (see Note 13).

#### **Assets Sold with Retained Exposure**

\$ in millions		At tember 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021		
Gross cash proceeds from sale of assets <sup>1</sup>	\$	50,718	\$	67,930	
Fair value					
Assets sold	\$	48,474	\$	68,992	
Derivative assets recognized in the balance sheet		160		1,195	
Derivative liabilities recognized in the balance sheet		2,405		132	

The carrying value of assets derecognized at the time of sale approximates gross cash proceeds.

The Firm enters into transactions in which it sells securities, primarily equities, and contemporaneously enters into bilateral OTC derivatives with the purchasers of the securities, through which it retains exposure to the sold securities.

For a discussion of the Firm's VIEs, the determination and structure of VIEs and securitization activities, see Note 16 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### 15. Regulatory Requirements

#### **Regulatory Capital Framework and Requirements**

For a discussion of the Firm's regulatory capital framework, see Note 17 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K

The Firm is required to maintain minimum risk-based and leverage-based capital ratios under regulatory capital requirements. A summary of the calculations of regulatory capital and RWA follows.

Risk-Based Regulatory Capital. Risk-based capital ratio requirements apply to Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Tier 1 capital and Total capital (which includes Tier 2 capital), each as a percentage of RWA, and consist of regulatory minimum required ratios plus the Firm's capital buffer requirement. Capital requirements require certain adjustments to, and deductions from, capital for purposes of determining these ratios. At September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, the differences between the actual and required ratios were lower under the Standardized Approach.

CECL Deferral. As of December 31, 2021, the risk-based and leverage-based capital amounts and ratios, as well as RWA, adjusted average assets and supplementary leverage exposure were calculated excluding the effect of the adoption of CECL based on the Firm's election to defer this effect over a five-year transition period that began on January 1, 2020. In 2022 the deferral impacts began to phase in at 25% per year and will become fully phased-in beginning in 2025.

#### **Capital Buffer Requirements**

	At September December	At September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021			
	Standardized	Advanced			
Capital buffers					
Capital conservation buffer	_	2.5%			
SCB	5.7%	N/A			
G-SIB capital surcharge	3.0%	3.0%			
CCyB <sup>1</sup>	0%	0%			
Capital buffer requirement	8.7%	5.5%			

The CCyB can be set up to 2.5%, but is currently set by the Federal Reserve at zero.

The capital buffer requirement represents the amount of Common Equity Tier 1 capital the Firm must maintain above the minimum risk-based capital requirements in order to avoid restrictions on the Firm's ability to make capital distributions, including the payment of dividends and the repurchase of stock, and to pay discretionary bonuses to executive officers. The Firm's Standardized Approach capital buffer requirement is equal to the sum of the SCB, G-SIB capital surcharge and CCyB, and the Advanced Approach capital buffer requirement is equal to the 2.5% capital conservation buffer, G-SIB capital surcharge and CCyB.

#### Risk-Based Regulatory Capital Ratio Requirements

	Regulatory	At September December	
	Minimum	Standardized	Advanced
Required ratios <sup>1</sup>			
Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio	4.5%	13.2%	10.0%
Tier 1 capital ratio	6.0%	14.7%	11.5%
Total capital ratio	8.0%	16.7%	13.5%

Required ratios represent the regulatory minimum plus the capital buffer requirement.

#### The Firm's Regulatory Capital and Capital Ratios

\$ in millions	Required Ratio <sup>1</sup>	At	September 30, 2022	At	December 31, 2021
Risk-based capital					
Common Equity Tier 1 capital		\$	67,933	\$	75,742
Tier 1 capital			76,428		83,348
Total capital			86,139		93,166
Total RWA			457,911		471,921
Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio	13.2%		14.8%		16.0%
Tier 1 capital ratio	14.7%		16.7%		17.7%
Total capital ratio	16.7%		18.8%		19.7%
\$ in millions	Required Ratio <sup>1</sup>	At	September 30, 2022	At	December 31, 2021
Leverage-based capital					
Adjusted average assets <sup>2</sup>		\$	1,154,411	\$	1,169,939
Tier 1 leverage ratio	4.0%		6.6%		7.1%
Supplementary leverage expos	ure <sup>3</sup>	\$	1,406,345	\$	1,476,962
SLR	5.0%		5.4%		5.6%

- 1. Required ratios are inclusive of any buffers applicable as of the date presented.
- 2. Adjusted average assets represents the denominator of the Tier 1 leverage ratio and is composed of the average daily balance of consolidated on-balance sheet assets for the quarters ending on the respective balance sheet dates, reduced by disallowed goodwill, intangible assets, investments in covered funds, defined benefit pension plan assets, after-tax gain on sale from assets sold into securitizations, investments in the Firm's own capital instruments, certain defined tax assets and other capital deductions.
- 3. Supplementary leverage exposure is the sum of Adjusted average assets used in the Tier 1 leverage ratio and other adjustments, primarily: (i) for derivatives, potential future exposure and the effective notional principal amount of sold credit protection, offset by qualifying purchased credit protection; (ii) the counterparty credit risk for repo-style transactions; and (iii) the credit equivalent amount for offbalance sheet exposures.

## U.S. Bank Subsidiaries' Regulatory Capital and Capital Ratios

The OCC establishes capital requirements for the Firm's U.S. bank subsidiaries, which includes Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A. ("MSBNA") and Morgan Stanley Private Bank, National Association ("MSPBNA") (collectively, "U.S. Bank Subsidiaries"), and evaluates their compliance with such capital requirements. Regulatory capital requirements for the U.S. Bank Subsidiaries are calculated in a similar manner to the Firm's regulatory capital requirements, although G-SIB capital surcharge and SCB requirements do not apply to the U.S. Bank Subsidiaries.

The OCC's regulatory capital framework includes Prompt Corrective Action ("PCA") standards, including "well-capitalized" PCA standards that are based on specified regulatory capital ratio minimums. For the Firm to remain an FHC, its U.S. Bank Subsidiaries must remain well-capitalized in accordance with the OCC's PCA standards. In addition, failure by the U.S. Bank Subsidiaries to meet minimum capital requirements may result in certain mandatory and discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the U.S. Bank Subsidiaries' and the Firm's financial statements.

At September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, MSBNA and MSPBNA risk-based capital ratios are based on the Standardized Approach rules. As of December 31, 2021, the risk-based and leverage-based capital amounts and ratios were calculated excluding the effect of the adoption of CECL based

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

on MSBNA's and MSPBNA's election to defer this effect over a five-year transition period that began on January 1, 2020. In 2022 the deferral impacts began to phase in at 25% per year and will become fully phased-in beginning in 2025.

#### MSBNA's Regulatory Capital

	Well- Capitalized	Required	At Septe 30, 20		At Dece 31, 20		
\$ in millions	Requirement	Ratio <sup>1</sup>	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	
Risk-based capit	al						
Common Equity Tier 1 capital	6.5 %	7.0 %	\$ 18,758	19.5 %	\$ 18,960	20.5 %	
Tier 1 capital	8.0 %	8.5 %	18,758	19.5 %	18,960	20.5 %	
Total capital	10.0 %	10.5 %	19,335	20.1 %	19,544	21.1 %	
Leverage-based	capital						
Tier 1 leverage	5.0 %	4.0 %	\$ 18,758	9.6 %	\$18,960	10.2 %	
SLR	6.0 %	3.0 %	18,758	7.6 %	18,960	8.1 %	

#### **MSPBNA's Regulatory Capital**

	Well- Capitalized	Required	At Septe 30, 20	ember 122 <sup>2</sup>	At Dece 31, 2	
\$ in millions	Requirement	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
Risk-based capit	al					
Common Equity Tier 1 capital	6.5 %	7.0 %	\$ 16,134	29.0 %	\$10,293	24.3 %
Tier 1 capital	8.0 %	8.5 %	16,134	29.0 %	10,293	24.3 %
Total capital	10.0 %	10.5 %	16,261	29.2 %	10,368	24.5 %
Leverage-based	capital					
Tier 1 leverage	5.0 %	4.0 %	\$ 16,134	8.1 %	\$10,293	6.9 %
SLR	6.0 %	3.0 %	16,134	7.9 %	10,293	6.7 %

Required ratios are inclusive of any buffers applicable as of the date presented.
 Failure to maintain the buffers would result in restrictions on the ability to make capital distributions, including the payment of dividends.

Additionally, MSBNA is conditionally registered with the SEC as a security-based swap dealer and is provisionally registered with the CFTC as a swap dealer. However, as MSBNA is prudentially regulated as a bank, its capital requirements continue to be determined by the OCC.

#### **Other Regulatory Capital Requirements**

#### MS&Co. Regulatory Capital

\$ in millions	At S	September 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021				
Net capital	\$	14,886	\$	18,383			
Excess net capital		10,405		14,208			

MS&Co. is registered as a broker-dealer and a futures commission merchant with the SEC and the CFTC, respectively, and provisionally registered as a swap dealer with the CFTC.

As an Alternative Net Capital broker-dealer, and in accordance with Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("Exchange Act") Rule 15c3-1, Appendix E, MS&Co. is subject to minimum net capital and tentative net capital requirements and operates with capital in excess of its regulatory capital requirements. As a futures commission merchant and provisionally-registered swap dealer, MS&Co. is subject to CFTC capital requirements. In addition, MS&Co. must notify

the SEC if its tentative net capital falls below certain levels. At September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, MS&Co. exceeded its net capital requirement and had tentative net capital in excess of the minimum and notification requirements.

#### Other Regulated Subsidiaries

The following subsidiaries are also subject to various regulatory capital requirements and operated with capital in excess of their respective regulatory capital requirements as of September 30, 2022 and December 31, 2021, as applicable:

- MSSB,
- MSIP,
- Morgan Stanley Europe Holdings SE Group, including MSESE,
- MSMS,
- MSCS,
- MSCG, and
- E\*TRADE Securities LLC.

ETB and ETSB were each previously subject to the capital requirements of the OCC until January 1, 2022, when ETSB merged with and into ETB, and subsequently ETB merged with and into MSPBNA, with MSPBNA as the surviving bank

See Note 17 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K for further information.

#### 16. Total Equity

#### **Preferred Stock**

	Shares Outstanding			alue		
\$ in millions, except per share data	At September 30, 2022	Liquidation Preference per Share	Septen	t iber 30, 22	De	At ecember 31, 2021
Series						
Α	44,000	\$ 25,000	\$	1,100	\$	1,100
C <sup>1</sup>	519,882	1,000		408		408
E	34,500	25,000		862		862
F	34,000	25,000		850		850
I	40,000	25,000		1,000		1,000
K	40,000	25,000		1,000		1,000
L	20,000	25,000		500		500
M	400,000	1,000		430		430
N	3,000	100,000		300		300
0	52,000	25,000		1,300		1,300
Р	40,000	25,000		1,000		_
Total			\$	8,750	\$	7,750
Shares authorize	d					30,000,000

<sup>1.</sup> Series C preferred stock is held by MUFG.

For a description of Series A through Series O preferred stock, see Note 18 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K. The Firm's preferred stock has a preference over its common stock upon liquidation. The Firm's preferred stock qualifies as and is included in Tier 1 capital in

Regulatory capital amounts and ratios as of September 30, 2022 include the amounts from E\*TRADE Bank ("ETB") and E\*TRADE Savings Bank ("ETSB") as a result of the merger described herein.

accordance with regulatory capital requirements (see Note 15).

On August 2, 2022, the Firm issued 40 million depositary shares of Series P Preferred Stock, for an aggregate price of \$1.0 billion. Each depositary share represents a 1/1000th interest in a share of 6.500% Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series P, \$0.01 par value ("Series P Preferred Stock"). The Series P Preferred Stock is redeemable at the Firm's option, (i) in whole or in part, from time to time, on any dividend payment date on or after October 15, 2027 or (ii) in whole but not in part at any time within 90 days following a regulatory capital treatment event (as described in the terms of this series), in each case at a redemption price of \$25,000 per share (equivalent to \$25 per depositary share). The Series P Preferred Stock also has a preference over the Firm's common stock upon liquidation and qualifies as Tier 1 capital.

#### Share Repurchases

	Т	hree Mor Septen		N	line Montl Septeml	
\$ in millions		2022	2021		2022	2021
Repurchases of common stock under the Firm's Share Repurchase Authorization	\$	2,555	\$ 3,557	\$	8,165	\$ 8,631

On June 27, 2022, the Firm announced that its Board of Directors approved a new multi-year repurchase authorization of up to \$20 billion of outstanding common stock, without a set expiration date, beginning in the third quarter of 2022, which will be exercised from time to time as conditions warrant. For more information on share repurchases, see Note 18 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### Common Shares Outstanding for Basic and Diluted EPS

	Three Mon	hs Ended	Nine Mont	hs Ended
	Septem	oer 30,	Septem	ber 30,
in millions	2022	2021	2022	2021
Weighted average common shares outstanding, basic	1,674	1,781	1,704	1,797
Effect of dilutive RSUs and PSUs	23	31	21	27
Weighted average common shares outstanding and common stock equivalents, diluted	1,697	1,812	1,725	1,824
Weighted average antidilutive common stock equivalents (excluded from the computation of diluted EPS)	1	_	5	_

#### **Dividends**

C in millions avant no	Three Months Ended September 30, 2022 Three Months Ended September 30, 2022								
\$ in millions, except per share data	Pe	r Share <sup>1</sup>		Total	Pe	er Share <sup>1</sup>	Total		
Preferred stock series									
A	\$	261	\$	11	\$	256	\$	11	
С		25		13		25		13	
E		445		15		445		15	
F		430		15		430		15	
H <sup>2</sup>		_		_		239		12	
1		398		16		398		16	
K		366		15		366		15	
L		305		6		305		6	
$M^4$		29		12		29		12	
N <sup>5</sup>		2,650		8		2,650		8	
O <sub>6</sub>		266		14		_		_	
Р		330		13		_		_	
Total Preferred stock			\$	138			\$	123	
Common stock	\$	0.775	\$	1,329	\$	0.700	\$	1,276	

\$ in millions, except per		ine Mon eptembe		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021							
share data	Pe	r Share <sup>1</sup>	Total	Р	er Share <sup>1</sup>		Total				
Preferred stock series											
A	\$	756	\$ 33	\$	758	\$	33				
С		75	39		75		39				
E		1,336	45		1,336		45				
F		1,289	44		1,289		44				
H <sup>2</sup>		_	_		719		37				
1		1,195	48		1,195		48				
$J^3$		_	_		253		15				
K		1,097	45		1,097		45				
L		914	18		914		18				
$M^4$		59	24		59		24				
N <sup>5</sup>		5,300	16		5,300		16				
O <sup>6</sup>		797	41		_		_				
Р		330	13		_		_				
Total Preferred stock			\$ 366			\$	364				
Common stock	\$	2.175	\$ 3,802	\$	1.400	\$	2,562				

- Common and Preferred Stock dividends are payable quarterly unless otherwise noted.
- A notice of redemption was issued for Series H preferred stock on November 19, 2021.
- Series J was payable semiannually until July 15, 2020, after which it was payable quarterly until its redemption.
- Series M is payable semiannually until September 15, 2026 and thereafter will be payable quarterly.
- Series N is payable semiannually until March 15, 2023 and thereafter will be payable quarterly.
- 6. Series O is payable semiannually until January 15, 2027 and thereafter will be payable quarterly.

# **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** (Unaudited)

### Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)<sup>1</sup>

\$ in millions	(	СТА	S	AFS ecurities	nsion Other	DVA	Total
June 30, 2022	\$ (	(1,226)	\$	(3,226)	\$ (543)	\$ (26)	\$ (5,021)
OCI during the period		(207)		(1,307)	5	772	(737)
September 30, 2022	\$ (	(1,433)	\$	(4,533)	\$ (538)	\$ 746	\$ (5,758)
June 30, 2021	\$	(895)	\$	1,004	\$ (481)	\$ (2,151)	\$ (2,523)
OCI during the period		(65)		(256)	5	138	(178)
September 30, 2021	\$	(960)	\$	748	\$ (476)	\$ (2,013)	\$ (2,701)
December 31, 2021	\$ (	(1,002)	\$	245	\$ (551)	\$ (1,794)	\$ (3,102)
OCI during the period		(431)		(4,778)	13	2,540	(2,656)
September 30, 2022	\$ (	(1,433)	\$	(4,533)	\$ (538)	\$ 746	\$ (5,758)
December 31, 2020	\$	(795)	\$	1,787	\$ (498)	\$ (2,456)	\$ (1,962)
OCI during the period		(165)		(1,039)	22	443	(739)
September 30, 2021	\$	(960)	\$	748	\$ (476)	\$ (2,013)	\$ (2,701)

<sup>1.</sup> Amounts are net of tax and noncontrolling interests.

#### **Components of Period Changes in OCI**

•		·										
		Thre	e M	onths E	nde	ed Sep	ter	nber 30,	, 2022			
		e-tax Sain		ncome Benefit		ter-tax Gain		Non-				
\$ in millions	_	oss)		ovision)		Loss)		ntrolling iterests		Net		
СТА												
OCI activity	\$	(85)	\$	(183)	\$	(268)	\$	(61)	\$	(207)		
Reclassified to earnings		_		_		_		_		_		
Net OCI	\$	(85)	\$	(183)	\$	(268)	\$	(61)	\$	(207)		
Change in net unrealized	l gain	s (los	ses	) on AFS	S s	ecuriti	es					
OCI activity	\$(1	,698)	\$	398	\$(	1,300)	\$	_	\$	(1,300)		
Reclassified to earnings		(9)		2		(7)		_		(7)		
Net OCI	\$(1	,707)	\$	400	\$(	1,307)	\$	_	\$	(1,307)		
Pension and other												
OCI activity	\$	1	\$	_	\$	1	\$	_	\$	1		
Reclassified to earnings		6		(2)		4		_		4		
Net OCI	\$	7	\$	(2)	\$	5	\$	_	\$	5		
Change in net DVA												
OCI activity	\$ 1	,082	\$	(266)	\$	816	\$	44	\$	772		
Reclassified to earnings		_		_		_		_		_		
Net OCI	\$ 1	,082	\$	(266)	\$	816	\$	44	\$	772		
		Thre	ee M	lonths Er	nde	ed Sept	em	nber 30, 2	20:	21		
O to sollion	G	e-tax Sain	Tax	ncome Benefit		ter-tax Gain		Non- ntrolling		Nat		

\$ in millions		re-tax Gain Loss)	Ta	Income x Benefit Provision)		fter-tax Gain Loss)		Non- ontrolling	Net
CTA		,	`	,					
OCI activity	\$	(14)	\$	(64)	\$	(78)	\$	(13)	\$ (65)
Reclassified to earnings		_		_		_		_	_
Net OCI	\$	(14)	\$	(64)	\$	(78)	\$	(13)	\$ (65)
Change in net unrealized	l gaiı	ns (los	se	s) on AF	S s	ecuriti	es		
OCI activity	\$	(317)	\$	74	\$	(243)	\$	_	\$ (243)
Reclassified to earnings		(17)		4		(13)		_	(13)
Net OCI	\$	(334)	\$	78	\$	(256)	\$	_	\$ (256)
Pension and other									
OCI activity	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$ _
Reclassified to earnings		7		(2)		5		_	5
Net OCI	\$	7	\$	(2)	\$	5	\$	_	\$ 5
Change in net DVA									
OCI activity	\$	187	\$	(46)	\$	141	\$	9	\$ 132
Reclassified to earnings		9		(3)		6			6
Net OCI	\$	196	\$	(49)	\$	147	\$	9	\$ 138

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022									
\$ in millions	(	re-tax Gain Loss)	Ta	Income x Benefit Provision)		fter-tax Gain Loss)		Non- ontrolling nterests		Net
CTA	(1	_033)	(1	TOVISION)		LU33)	- "	ileresis		INCL
OCI activity	\$	(279)	\$	(441)	\$	(720)	\$	(230)	\$	(490)
Reclassified to earnings		_		59		59		_		59
Net OCI	\$	(279)	\$	(382)	\$	(661)	\$	(230)	\$	(431)
Change in net unrealized	gaiı	ıs (los	se	s) on AF	S s	ecuriti	es			
OCI activity	\$(	6,169)	\$	1,445	\$	(4,724)	\$	_	\$	(4,724)
Reclassified to earnings		(71)		17		(54)		_		(54)
Net OCI	\$(	6,240)	\$	1,462	\$	(4,778)	\$	_	\$	(4,778)
Pension and other										
OCI activity	\$	(1)	\$	_	\$	(1)	\$	_	\$	(1)
Reclassified to earnings		17		(3)		14		_		14
Net OCI	\$	16	\$	(3)	\$	13	\$	_	\$	13
Change in net DVA										
OCI activity	\$	3,474	\$	(845)	\$	2,629	\$	88	\$	2,541
Reclassified to earnings		(1)		_		(1)		_		(1)
Net OCI	\$	3,473	\$	(845)	\$	2,628	\$	88	\$	2,540
•						•		•		

		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021										
		re-tax Gain		Income Tax Benefit		After-tax Gain		Non- controlling				
\$ in millions		Loss)		rovision)		Gain Loss)		ntrolling		Net		
СТА												
OCI activity	\$	(106)	\$	(150)	\$	(256)	\$	(91)	\$	(165)		
Reclassified to earnings		_		_		_		_		_		
Net OCI	\$	(106)	\$	(150)	\$	(256)	\$	(91)	\$	(165)		
Change in net unrealized	gai	ns (los	se	s) on AF	S s	ecuriti	es					
OCI activity	\$(	1,146)	\$	267	\$	(879)	\$	_	\$	(879)		
Reclassified to earnings		(209)		49		(160)		_		(160)		
Net OCI	\$(	1,355)	\$	316	\$(	(1,039)	\$	_	\$	(1,039)		
Pension and other												
OCI activity	\$	8	\$	_	\$	8	\$	_	\$	8		
Reclassified to earnings		21		(7)		14		_		14		
Net OCI	\$	29	\$	(7)	\$	22	\$		\$	22		
Change in net DVA												
OCI activity	\$	591	\$	(148)	\$	443	\$	27	\$	416		
Reclassified to earnings		36		(9)		27		_		27		
Net OCI	\$	627	\$	(157)	\$	470	\$	27	\$	443		

#### 17. Interest Income and Interest Expense

	Th	ree Mor Septem	 	١		ths Ended		
\$ in millions		2022	2021		2022	2021		
Interest income								
Investment securities	\$	743	\$ 643	\$	2,261	\$	2,100	
Loans		1,910	1,063		4,469		3,091	
Securities purchased under agreements to resell <sup>1,2</sup>		664	(36)		870		(147)	
Securities borrowed <sup>1,3</sup>		385	(246)		97		(752)	
Trading assets, net of Trading liabilities		635	525		1,722		1,521	
Customer receivables and Other <sup>4</sup>		1,764	402		2,944		1,187	
Total interest income	\$	6,101	\$ 2,351	\$	12,363	\$	7,000	
Interest expense								
Deposits	\$	476	\$ 102	\$	684	\$	330	
Borrowings		1,370	597		2,990		2,030	
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase <sup>1,5</sup>		501	19		725		82	
Securities loaned <sup>1,6</sup>		135	112		340		279	
Customer payables and Other <sup>7</sup>		1,109	(542)		616		(1,677)	
Total interest expense	\$	3,591	\$ 288	\$	5,355	\$	1,044	
Net interest	\$	2,510	\$ 2,063	\$	7,008	\$	5,956	

- Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation.
- 2. Includes interest paid on Securities purchased under agreements to resell.
- 3. Includes fees paid on Securities borrowed.
- 4. Includes interest from Cash and cash equivalents.
- 5. Includes interest received on Securities sold under agreements to repurchase.
- 6. Includes fees received on Securities loaned.
- Includes fees received from Equity Financing customers related to their short transactions, which can be under either margin or securities lending arrangements.

Interest income and Interest expense are classified in the income statement based on the nature of the instrument and related market conventions. When included as a component of the instrument's fair value, interest is included within Trading revenues or Investments revenues. Otherwise, it is included within Interest income or Interest expense.

#### **Accrued Interest**

\$ in millions	At Se	ptember 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021		
Customer and other receivables	\$	3,242	\$	1,800	
Customer and other payables		3,401		2,164	

#### 18. Income Taxes

The Firm is routinely under examination by the IRS and other tax authorities in certain countries, such as Japan and the U.K., and in states and localities in which it has significant business operations, such as New York.

The Firm believes that the resolution of these tax examinations will not have a material effect on the annual financial statements, although a resolution could have a material impact in the income statement and on the effective tax rate for any period in which such resolutions occur.

It is reasonably possible that significant changes in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits may occur within the next 12 months. At this time, however, it is not possible to reasonably estimate the expected change to the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits and the impact on the Firm's effective tax rate over the next 12 months.

## 19. Segment, Geographic and Revenue Information

#### **Selected Financial Information by Business Segment**

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2022									
\$ in millions		IS		WM		IM	I	/E		Total
Investment banking	\$	1,277	\$	114	\$	_	\$	(18)	\$	1,373
Trading		3,330		(41)		32		10		3,331
Investments		(73)		18		(113)		_		(168)
Commissions and fees <sup>1</sup>		648		543		_		(58)		1,133
Asset management <sup>1,2</sup>		140		3,389	1	1,269		(54)		4,744
Other		(25)		93		(1)		(4)		63
Total non-interest revenues		5,297		4,116	1	1,187	(	124)	1	10,476
Interest income		3,889		2,626		18	(4	432)		6,101
Interest expense		3,369		622		37	Ì.	437)		3,591
Net interest		520		2,004		(19)		5		2,510
Net revenues	\$	5,817	\$	6,120	\$1	,168	\$(	119)	\$1	12,986
Provision for credit losses	\$	24	\$	11	\$	_	\$		\$	35
Compensation and benefits		1,948	-	3,171		495		_	_	5,614
Non-compensation expenses		2,219		1,289		557	(	116)		3,949
Total non-interest expenses	\$	4,167	\$	4,460	\$1	1,052	\$(	116)	\$	9,563
Income before provision for income taxes	\$	1,626	\$	1,649	\$	116	\$	(3)		3,388
Provision for income taxes		305		396		26		(1)		726
Net income		1,321		1,253		90		(2)		2,662
Net income applicable to noncontrolling interests		47		_		(17)		_		30
Net income applicable to Morgan Stanley	\$	1,274	\$	1,253	\$	107	\$	(2)	\$	2,632
<u> </u>	_	Thun a N	1	4b - C				h = = 0	^	2024
0.1	_		1or	nths End					_	
\$ in millions		IS		WM		I Septe	I	/E		Total
Investment banking		IS 2,849	1or \$	WM 186		IM —	I	/E (22)		Total 3,013
Investment banking Trading		IS 2,849 2,897		WM 186 (58)		IM1	I	/E		Total 3,013 2,861
Investment banking Trading Investments		IS 2,849 2,897 52		WM 186 (58) 8		IM —	I	/E (22) 21 —		Total 3,013 2,861 45
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees <sup>1</sup>		IS 2,849 2,897 52 664		WM 186 (58) 8 704	\$	1 (15)	I	/E (22) 21 — (88)		Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees <sup>1</sup> Asset management <sup>1,2</sup>		IS 2,849 2,897 52 664 145		WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628	\$	IM1	I	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42)		Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other		1S 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172		WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119	\$	1 (15) — I,470	\$	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1)	\$	Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues		1S 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779		WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587	\$	1 (15) — (15) — (1,470 — (1,456)	\$	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132)	\$	Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income		IS 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948		WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464	\$	IM  1 (15)  1,470  1,456 8	\$	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69)	\$	Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense		IS 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948 232		WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464 116	\$	IM — 1 (15) — I,470 — I,456 8 11	\$	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69) (71)	\$	Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351 288
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest	\$	IS 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948 232 716	\$	WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464 116	1	IM — 1 (15) — 1,470 — 1,456 8 11 (3)	(	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69) (71) 2	\$	Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351 288 2,063
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues	\$	1S 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948 232 716 7,495	\$	WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464 116	\$ 1	IM — 1 (15) — I,470 — I,456 8 11	(	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69) (71) 2	\$	70tal 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351 288 2,063 14,753
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses	\$	1S 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948 232 716 7,495	\$	WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464 116 1,348 5,935	1	IM — 1 (15) — I,470 — I,456 8 11 (3) I,453 —	(	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69) (71) 2	\$	70tal 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351 288 2,063 14,753
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits	\$	1S 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948 232 716 7,495	\$	WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464 116	\$ 1	IM — 1 (15) — 1,470 — 1,456 8 11 (3)	(	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69) (71) 2	\$	70tal 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351 288 2,063 14,753
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses	\$	1S 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948 232 716 7,495	\$	WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464 116 1,348 5,935	\$ 1	IM — 1 (15) — I,470 — I,456 8 11 (3) I,453 —	\$ (** \$(** \$(** \$	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69) (71) 2	\$	Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351 288 2,063 14,753 24
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses	\$	1S 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948 232 716 7,495 24 2,248	\$ \$	WM  186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464 116 1,348 5,935 — 3,159	\$ 1 \$ 1	IM — 1 (15) — 1,470 — 1,456 8 11 (3) 1,453 — 513	\$(	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69) (71) 2 130) — — 131)	\$ \$ \$	Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351 288 2,063 14,753 24 5,920
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest	\$ \$	1S 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948 232 716 7,495 24 2,248	\$ \$ \$	WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464 116 1,348 5,935 — 3,159 1,246	\$ 1 \$ 1	IM	\$(	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69) (71) 2 130) — — 131)	\$ \$ \$	Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351 288 2,063 14,753 24 5,920 3,935
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for	\$ \$	1S 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948 232 716 7,495 24 2,248 2,250 4,498	\$ \$ \$	WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464 116 1,348 5,935 — 3,159 1,246 4,405	\$ 1 \$ 1 \$ 1	IM — 1 (15) — 1,4,470 — 1,456 8 11 (3) 4,453 — 513 570 1,083	\$ (' \$( \$(	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69) (71) 2 130) — — 131)	\$ \$ \$	Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351 288 2,063 14,753 24 5,920 3,935
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for income taxes	\$ \$	1S 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948 232 716 7,495 24 2,248 2,250 4,498	\$ \$ \$	WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464 116 1,348 5,935 — 3,159 1,246 4,405 1,530	\$ 1 \$ 1 \$ 1	IM — 1 (15) — 1,470 — 1,456 8 11 (3) 1,453 570 1,083 370	\$ (' \$( \$(	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69) (71) 2 130) — — 131)	\$ \$ \$	Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351 288 2,063 14,753 24 5,920 3,935 9,855 4,874
Investment banking Trading Investments Commissions and fees¹ Asset management¹.² Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for income taxes Provision for income taxes	\$ \$	1S 2,849 2,897 52 664 145 172 6,779 948 232 716 7,495 24 2,248 2,250 4,498 2,973 713	\$ \$ \$	WM 186 (58) 8 704 3,628 119 4,587 1,464 116 1,348 5,935 — 3,159 1,246 4,405 1,530 373	\$ 1 \$ 1 \$ 1	IM — 1 (15) — 1,470 — 1,456 8 11 (3) 1,453 — 513 570 1,083 370 64	\$ (' \$( \$(	/E (22) 21 — (88) (42) (1) 132) (69) (71) 2 130) — — 131) 131)	\$ \$ \$	Total 3,013 2,861 45 1,280 5,201 290 12,690 2,351 288 2,063 14,753 24 5,920 3,935 9,855 4,874 1,150

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements** (Unaudited)

	Nine Mo	onths End	ded Sept	ember 3	30, 2022
\$ in millions	IS	WM	IM	I/E	Total
Investment banking	\$ 3,983	\$ 354	\$ <b>—</b>	\$ (56)	\$ 4,281
Trading	11,511	(681)	38	43	10,911
Investments	(69)	45	(46)	_	(70)
Commissions and fees <sup>1</sup>	2,110	1,869	_	(210)	3,769
Asset management <sup>1,2</sup>	442	10,525	3,961	(153)	14,775
Other	(131)	388	(2)	(10)	245
Total non-interest revenues	17,846	12,500	3,951	(386)	33,911
Interest income	6,797	6,208	34	(676)	12,363
Interest expense	5,050	917	71	(683)	5,355
Net interest	1,747	5,291	(37)	7	7,008
Net revenues	\$19,593	\$17,791	\$3,914	\$ (379)	\$40,919
Provision for credit losses	\$ 150	\$ 43	\$ <b>—</b>	\$ <b>—</b>	\$ 193
Compensation and benefits	6,602	9,191	1,645	_	17,438
Non-compensation expenses	6,874	3,814	1,676	(371)	11,993
Total non-interest expenses	\$13,476	\$13,005	\$3,321	\$ (371)	\$29,431
Income before provision for income taxes	\$ 5,967	\$ 4,743	\$ 593	\$ (8)	\$11,295
Provision for income taxes	1,235	1,028	121	(2)	2,382
Net income	4,732	3,715	472	(6)	8,913
Net income applicable to noncontrolling interests	146	_	(26)	_	120
Net income applicable to Morgan Stanley	\$ 4,586	\$ 3,715	\$ 498	\$ (6)	\$ 8,793
	Nine M	onths End	ded Septe	ember 3	0. 2021
\$ in millions	IS	WM	IM	I/E	Total
Investment banking	\$ 7,838	\$ 640	\$ —	\$ (65)	\$ 8,413
Trading	10,048	323	(18)	63	10,416
Investments	199	24	521	_	744
Commissions and fees <sup>1</sup>	2,216	2,269	1		144
			- 1	(272)	4,214
Asset management <sup>1,2</sup>	432	10,266	3,991	(272) (117)	
Asset management <sup>1,2</sup> Other			3,991	(117)	4,214
	432 467	10,266	•	(117)	4,214 14,572 916
Other	432	10,266 479 14,001	3,991 (23)	(117) (7) (398)	4,214 14,572 916 39,275
Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income	432 467 21,200	10,266 479	3,991 (23) 4,472	(117)	4,214 14,572 916 39,275 7,000
Other Total non-interest revenues	432 467 21,200 2,791	10,266 479 14,001 4,316	3,991 (23) 4,472 26 29	(117) (7) (398) (133)	4,214 14,572 916 39,275 7,000 1,044
Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense	432 467 21,200 2,791 827	10,266 479 14,001 4,316 328	3,991 (23) 4,472 26 29 (3)	(117) (7) (398) (133) (140)	4,214 14,572 916 39,275 7,000
Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest	432 467 21,200 2,791 827 1,964	10,266 479 14,001 4,316 328 3,988	3,991 (23) 4,472 26 29 (3) \$4,469	(117) (7) (398) (133) (140) 7	4,214 14,572 916 39,275 7,000 1,044 5,956
Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues	432 467 21,200 2,791 827 1,964 \$23,164	10,266 479 14,001 4,316 328 3,988 \$17,989	3,991 (23) 4,472 26 29 (3) \$4,469	(117) (7) (398) (133) (140) 7 \$ (391)	4,214 14,572 916 39,275 7,000 1,044 5,956 \$45,231
Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits	432 467 21,200 2,791 827 1,964 \$23,164 \$ 1 7,795	10,266 479 14,001 4,316 328 3,988 \$17,989 \$ (2) 9,604	3,991 (23) 4,472 26 29 (3) \$4,469 \$ — 1,742	(117) (7) (398) (133) (140) 7 \$ (391) \$ —	4,214 14,572 916 39,275 7,000 1,044 5,956 \$45,231 \$ (1) 19,141
Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses	432 467 21,200 2,791 827 1,964 \$23,164 \$ 1	10,266 479 14,001 4,316 328 3,988 \$17,989 \$ (2)	3,991 (23) 4,472 26 29 (3) \$4,469 \$ 1,742 1,557	(117) (7) (398) (133) (140) 7 \$ (391)	4,214 14,572 916 39,275 7,000 1,044 5,956 \$45,231 \$ (1) 19,141 11,307
Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses	432 467 21,200 2,791 827 1,964 \$23,164 \$ 1 7,795 6,526	10,266 479 14,001 4,316 328 3,988 \$17,989 \$ (2) 9,604 3,621	3,991 (23) 4,472 26 29 (3) \$4,469 \$ 1,742 1,557	(117) (7) (398) (133) (140) 7 \$ (391) \$ — (397)	4,214 14,572 916 39,275 7,000 1,044 5,956 \$45,231 \$ (1) 19,141 11,307
Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for	432 467 21,200 2,791 827 1,964 \$23,164 \$ 1 7,795 6,526 \$14,321	10,266 479 14,001 4,316 328 3,988 \$17,989 \$ (2) 9,604 3,621 \$13,225	3,991 (23) 4,472 26 29 (3) \$4,469 \$ — 1,742 1,557 \$3,299	(117) (7) (398) (133) (140) 7 \$ (391) \$ — (397) \$ (397)	4,214 14,572 916 39,275 7,000 1,044 5,956 \$45,231 \$ (1) 19,141 11,307 \$30,448
Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for income taxes	432 467 21,200 2,791 827 1,964 \$23,164 \$ 1 7,795 6,526 \$14,321 \$8,842	10,266 479 14,001 4,316 328 3,988 \$17,989 \$ (2) 9,604 3,621 \$13,225 \$4,766	3,991 (23) 4,472 26 29 (3) \$4,469 \$ — 1,742 1,557 \$3,299	(117) (7) (398) (133) (140) 7 \$ (391) \$ — (397) \$ (397)	4,214 14,572 916 39,275 7,000 1,044 5,956 \$45,231 \$ (1) 19,141 11,307 \$30,448
Other Total non-interest revenues Interest income Interest expense Net interest Net revenues Provision for credit losses Compensation and benefits Non-compensation expenses Total non-interest expenses Income before provision for income taxes Provision for income taxes	432 467 21,200 2,791 827 1,964 \$23,164 \$ 1 7,795 6,526 \$14,321 \$8,842 2,023	10,266 479 14,001 4,316 328 3,988 \$17,989 \$ (2) 9,604 3,621 \$13,225 \$4,766 1,103	3,991 (23) 4,472 26 29 (3) \$4,469 \$ — 1,742 1,557 \$3,299 \$1,170 253	(117) (7) (398) (133) (140) 7 \$ (391) \$ — (397) \$ (397) \$ (397)	4,214 14,572 916 39,275 7,000 1,044 5,956 \$45,231 \$ (1) 19,141 11,307 \$30,448 \$14,784 3,380

- Substantially all revenues are from contracts with customers.
- 2. Includes certain fees that may relate to services performed in prior periods.

For a discussion about the Firm's business segments, see Note 23 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Detail of Investment Banking Revenues**

	Tł		nths Ended nber 30,	Nine Mon Septem	ths Ended ober 30,
\$ in millions		2022	2021	2022	2021
Institutional Securities Advisory	\$	693	\$ 1,272	\$ 2,235	\$ 2,416
Institutional Securities Underwriting		584	1,577	1,748	5,422
Firm Investment banking revenues from contracts with customers		89 %	91 %	89 %	91 %

#### **Trading Revenues by Product Type**

	Th	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months Ende September 30,			
\$ in millions		2022		2021		2022		2021
Interest rate	\$	1,070	\$	(32)	\$	1,930	\$	844
Foreign exchange		31		253		1,154		841
Equity <sup>1</sup>		1,872		1,903		5,869		5,631
Commodity and other		279		538		1,288		2,079
Credit		79		199		670		1,021
Total	\$	3,331	\$	2,861	\$	10,911	\$	10,416

<sup>1.</sup> Dividend income is included within equity contracts.

The previous table summarizes realized and unrealized gains and losses, from derivative and non-derivative financial instruments, included in Trading revenues in the income statement. The Firm generally utilizes financial instruments across a variety of product types in connection with its market-making and related risk management strategies. The trading revenues presented in the table are not representative of the manner in which the Firm manages its business activities and are prepared in a manner similar to the presentation of trading revenues for regulatory reporting purposes.

#### Investment Management Investments Revenues—Net **Cumulative Unrealized Carried Interest**

\$ in millions	At September 30, 2022	At December 31, 2021
Net cumulative unrealized performance- based fees at risk of reversing	\$ 837	\$ 802

The Firm's portion of net cumulative performance-based fees in the form of unrealized carried interest, for which the Firm is not obligated to pay compensation, is at risk of reversing when the return in certain funds fall below specified performance targets. See Note 13 for information regarding general partner guarantees, which include potential obligations to return performance fee distributions previously received.

#### Investment Management Asset Management Revenues-Reduction of Fees Due to Fee Waivers

		Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
\$ in millions	<b>2022</b> 2021			2	2022		2021		
Fee waivers	\$	28	\$	139	\$	193	\$	364	

The Firm waives a portion of its fees in the Investment Management business segment from certain registered money market funds that comply with the requirements of Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

#### Certain Other Fee Waivers

Separately, the Firm's employees, including its senior officers, may participate on the same terms and conditions as other investors in certain funds that the Firm sponsors primarily for client investment, and the Firm may waive or lower applicable fees and charges for its employees.

#### Other Expenses—Transaction Taxes

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
\$ in millions	2	<b>2022</b> 2021			2	022	2	2021
Transaction taxes	\$	215	\$	262	\$	701	\$	717

Transaction taxes are composed of securities transaction taxes and stamp duties, which are levied on the sale or purchase of securities listed on recognized stock exchanges in certain markets. These taxes are imposed mainly on trades of equity securities in Asia and EMEA. Similar transaction taxes are levied on trades of listed derivative instruments in certain countries.

#### Net Revenues by Region

		nths Ended nber 30,		ths Ended nber 30,
\$ in millions	2022	2021	2022	2021
Americas	\$ 10,094	\$ 11,255	\$ 30,220	\$ 33,331
EMEA	1,392	1,752	5,381	6,004
Asia	1,500	1,746	5,318	5,896
Total	\$ 12,986	\$ 14,753	\$ 40,919	\$ 45,231

For a discussion about the Firm's geographic net revenues, see Note 23 to the financial statements in the 2021 Form 10-K.

#### **Revenues Recognized from Prior Services**

		Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
\$ in millions	2	2022		2021		2022		2021	
Non-interest revenues	\$	788	\$	1,308	\$	2,036	\$	1,862	

The previous table includes revenues from contracts with customers recognized where some or all services were performed in prior periods. These revenues primarily include investment banking advisory fees.

#### **Receivables from Contracts with Customers**

		At		At
	September 30, December			
\$ in millions	-	2022		2021
Customer and other receivables	\$	2,483	\$	3,591

### Morgan Stanley

Receivables from contracts with customers, which are included within Customer and other receivables in the balance sheet, arise when the Firm has both recorded revenues and the right per the contract to bill the customer.

#### **Assets by Business Segment**

\$ in millions	At September 30, 2022			At ecember 31, 2021
Institutional Securities	\$	786,384	\$	792,135
Wealth Management		356,467		378,438
Investment Management		17,178		17,567
Total <sup>1</sup>	\$	1,160,029	\$	1,188,140

<sup>1.</sup> Parent assets have been fully allocated to the business segments.

# Financial Data Supplement (Unaudited)

#### Average Balances and Interest Rates and Net Interest Income

		Three Months Ended September 30,				
		2022		2021		
\$ in millions	Average Daily Balance	Interest	Annualized Average Rate	Average Daily Balance	Interest	Annualized Average Rate
Interest earning	assets					
Investment securities <sup>1</sup>	\$164,889	\$ 743	1.8 %	\$179,626	\$ 643	1.4 %
Loans <sup>1</sup>	209,551	1,910	3.6 %	170,656	1,063	2.5 %
Securities purcha	ased under ag	reements	to resell <sup>2,3</sup> :			
U.S.	56,111	513	3.6 %	50,479	19	0.1 %
Non-U.S.	61,118	151	1.0 %	51,850	(55)	(0.4)%
Securities borrow	ved <sup>2,4</sup> :					
U.S.	126,061	373	1.2 %	103,643	(196)	(0.8)%
Non-U.S.	17,966	12	0.3 %	19,416	(50)	(1.0)%
Trading assets, r	net of Trading	liabilities <sup>5</sup>	:			
U.S.	74,651	535	2.8 %	77,576	411	2.1 %
Non-U.S.	12,976	100	3.1 %	22,880	114	2.0 %
Customer receiv	ables and Oth	er <sup>6</sup> :				
U.S.	105,345	1,378	5.2 %	137,525	358	1.0 %
Non-U.S.	76,056	386	2.0 %	73,130	44	0.2 %
Total	\$904,724	\$ 6,101	2.7 %	\$886,781	\$ 2,351	1.1 %
Interest bearing	liabilities					
Deposits <sup>1</sup>	\$337,288	\$ 476	0.6 %	\$325,520	\$ 102	0.1 %
Borrowings <sup>1,7</sup>	229,821	1,370	2.4 %	227,880	597	1.0 %
Securities sold u	nder agreeme	nts to rep	urchase <sup>2,8,10</sup> :			
U.S.	19,344	324	6.6 %	29,956	38	0.5 %
Non-U.S.	40,110	177	1.8 %	29,027	(19)	(0.3)%
Securities loaned	d <sup>2,9,10</sup> :					
U.S.	7,103	20	1.1 %	4,799	14	1.2 %
Non-U.S.	6,930	115	6.6 %	6,192	98	6.3 %
Customer payab	les and Other	11:				
U.S.	145,061	738	2.0 %	129,298	(431)	(1.3)%
Non-U.S.	72,328	371	2.0 %	76,248	(111)	(0.6)%
Total	\$857,985	\$ 3,591	1.7 %	\$828,920	\$ 288	0.1 %
Net interest inci		\$ 2,510	1.0 %		\$ 2,063	1.0 %

### Morgan Stanley

Nine Months Ended September 30

		Nine	Months Ende	ed Septemb	per 30,	
		2022			2021	
	Average Daily		Annualized Average	Average Daily		Annualized Average
\$ in millions	Balance	Interest	Rate	Balance	Interest	Rate
Interest earning	assets					
Investment securities <sup>1</sup>	\$169,926	\$ 2,261	1.8 %	\$182,804	\$ 2,100	1.5 %
Loans <sup>1</sup>	201,655	4,469	3.0 %	161,422	3,091	2.6 %
Securities purcha	ased under ag	reements	to resell <sup>2,3</sup> :			
U.S.	56,451	719	1.7 %	55,248	64	0.2 %
Non-U.S.	62,273	151	0.3 %	53,813	(211)	(0.5)%
Securities borrov	ved <sup>2,4</sup> :					
U.S.	124,628	167	0.2 %	95,737	(610)	(0.9)%
Non-U.S.	19,819	(70)	(0.5)%	17,247	(142)	(1.1)%
Trading assets, r	et of Trading	liabilities <sup>5</sup> :				
U.S.	74,993	1,418	2.5 %	76,456	1,230	2.2 %
Non-U.S.	14,668	304	2.8 %	19,103	291	2.0 %
Customer receiva	ables and Oth	er <sup>6</sup> :				
U.S.	116,515	2,396	2.7 %	135,596	1,035	1.0 %
Non-U.S.	76,649	548	1.0 %	74,527	152	0.3 %
Total	\$917,577	\$12,363	1.8 %	\$871,953	\$ 7,000	1.1 %
Interest bearing	liabilities					
Deposits <sup>1</sup>	\$340,166	\$ 684	0.3 %	\$322,304	\$ 330	0.1 %
Borrowings <sup>1,7</sup>	228,589	2,990	1.7 %	221,875	2,030	1.2 %
Securities sold un	nder agreeme	nts to rep	urchase <sup>2,8,10</sup> :			
U.S.	20,957	487	3.1 %	30,559	122	0.5 %
Non-U.S.	39,694	238	0.8 %	25,722	(40)	(0.2)%
Securities Ioanec	l <sup>2,9,10</sup> :					
U.S.	6,354	21	0.4 %	4,776	7	0.2 %
Non-U.S.	7,308	319	5.8 %	5,195	272	7.0 %
Customer payable	es and Other	11:				
U.S.	144,691	311	0.3 %	129,883	(1,349)	(1.4)%
Non-U.S.	75,510	305	0.5 %	73,415	(328)	(0.6)%
Total	\$863,269	\$ 5,355	0.8 %	\$813,729	\$ 1,044	0.2 %
Net interest inco		\$ 7,008	1.0 %		\$ 5,956	0.9 %

- . Amounts include primarily U.S. balances.
- Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation.
- 3. Includes interest paid on Securities purchased under agreements to resell.
- 4. Includes fees paid on Securities borrowed.
- Excludes non-interest earning assets and non-interest bearing liabilities, such as equity securities.
- 6. Includes Cash and cash equivalents.
- Average daily balance includes borrowings carried at fair value, but for certain borrowings, interest expense is considered part of fair value and is recorded in Trading revenues.
- 8. Includes interest received on Securities sold under agreements to repurchase.
- Includes fees received on Securities loaned.
- 10. The annualized average rate was calculated using (a) interest expense incurred on all securities sold under agreements to repurchase and securities loaned transactions, whether or not such transactions were reported in the balance sheet and (b) net average on-balance sheet balances, which exclude certain securitiesfor-securities transactions.
- Includes fees received from Equity Financing customers related to their short transactions, which can be under either margin or securities lending arrangements.

### **Glossary of Common Terms and Acronyms**

2021 Form 10-K	Annual report on Form 10-K for year ended	IS	Institutional Securities	
	December 31, 2021 filed with the SEC	LCR	Liquidity coverage ratio, as adopted by the	
ABS	Asset-backed securities		U.S. banking agencies	
ACL	Allowance for credit losses	LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate	
AFS	Available-for-sale	LTV	Loan-to-value	
AML	Anti-money laundering	M&A	Merger, acquisition and restructuring transaction	
AOCI	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	MSBNA	Morgan Stanley Bank, N.A.	
AUM	Assets under management or supervision	MS&Co.	Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	
Balance sheet	Consolidated balance sheet	MSCG	Morgan Stanley Capital Group Inc.	
BHC	Bank holding company	MSCS	Morgan Stanley Capital Services LLC	
bps	Basis points; one basis point equals 1/100th of	MSESE	Morgan Stanley Europe SE	
~P°	1%	MSIP	Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc	
Cash flow	Consolidated cash flow statement	MSMS	Morgan Stanley MUFG Securities Co., Ltd.	
statement	MSPBN		Morgan Stanley Private Bank, National	
CCAR	Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review		Association	
CCyB	Countercyclical capital buffer	MSSB	Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC	
CDO	Collateralized debt obligation(s), including Collateralized loan obligation(s)	MUFG	Mitsubishi UFJ Financial Group, Inc.	
CDS	Credit default swaps	MUMSS	Mitsubishi UFJ Morgan Stanley Securities Co., Ltd.	
CECL	Current Expected Credit Losses, as calculated	MWh	Megawatt hour	
	under the Financial Instruments—Credit	N/A	Not Applicable	
CETTC	Losses accounting update	N/M	Not Meaningful	
CFTC	U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission	NAV	Net asset value	
CLN	Credit-linked note(s)	Non-GAAP	Non-generally accepted accounting principles	
CLO	Collateralized loan obligation(s)	NSFR	Net stable funding ratio, as adopted by the	
CMBS	Commercial mortgage-backed securities	110111	U.S. banking agencies	
CMO CRM	Collateralized mortgage obligation(s)	OCC	Office of the Comptroller of the Currency	
CTA	Credit Risk Management Department Cumulative foreign currency translation	OCI	Other comprehensive income (loss)	
CIA	adjustments	OTC	Over-the-counter	
DVA	Debt valuation adjustment	PSU	Performance-based stock unit	
EBITDA	Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation	ROE	Return on average common equity	
	and amortization	ROTCE	Return on average tangible common equity	
<b>EMEA</b>	Europe, Middle East and Africa	ROU	Right-of-use	
EPS	Earnings per common share	RSU	Restricted stock unit	
FDIC	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	RWA	Risk-weighted assets	
FFELP	Federal Family Education Loan Program	SCB	Stress capital buffer	
FHC	Financial holding company	SEC	U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission	
FICO	Fair Isaac Corporation	SLR	Supplementary leverage ratio	
Financial statements	Consolidated financial statements	SOFR	Secured Overnight Financing Rate	
FVO	Fair value option	S&P	Standard & Poor's	
G-SIB	Global systemically important banks	SPE	Special purpose entity	
HFI	Held-for-investment	SPOE TDR	Single point of entry Troubled debt restructuring	
HFS	Held-for-sale	TLAC	Total loss-absorbing capacity	
HQLA	High-quality liquid assets	U.K.	United Kingdom	
HTM	Held-to-maturity	UPB	Unpaid principal balance	
I/E	Intersegment eliminations	U.S.	United States of America	
IHC	Intermediate holding company	U.S. GAAP	Accounting principles generally accepted in	
IM	Investment Management	Cioi Gilili	the United States of America	
Income	Consolidated income statement	VaR	Value-at-Risk	
statement	I. ID C	VIE	Variable interest entity	
IRS	Internal Revenue Service	WACC	Implied weighted average cost of capital	
		WM	Wealth Management	

71

#### **Controls and Procedures**

Under the supervision and with the participation of the Firm's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, the Firm conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Firm's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")). Based on this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Firm's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

No change in the Firm's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) occurred during the period covered by this report that materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Firm's internal control over financial reporting.

#### Legal Proceedings

The following developments have occurred since previously reporting certain matters in the Firm's 2021 Form 10-K and the Firm's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2022 (the "First Quarter Form 10-Q") and the quarterly period ended June 30, 2022 (the "Second Quarter Form 10-Q"). See also the disclosures set forth under "Legal Proceedings" in the 2021 Form 10-K, the First Quarter Form 10-Q, and the Second Quarter Form 10-Q.

#### **Residential Mortgage and Credit Crisis Matters**

On October 4, 2022, the parties in *Deutsche Bank National Trust Company, as Trustee for the Morgan Stanley ABS Capital I Inc. Trust, Series 2007-NC1 v. Morgan Stanley ABS Capital I, Inc.* reached an agreement in principle to settle the litigation.

On October 4, 2022, the parties in *Deutsche Bank National Trust Company, solely in its capacity as Trustee for Morgan Stanley ABS Capital I Inc. Trust, Series 2007-NC3 v. Morgan Stanley Mortgage Capital Holdings LLC, as Successor-by-Merger to Morgan Stanley Mortgage Capital Inc.* reached an agreement in principle to settle the litigation.

#### **Record Keeping Matter**

On September 27, 2022, the Firm's settlements with the SEC and the CFTC to resolve record-keeping related investigations by those agencies relating to business communications on unapproved messaging platforms became effective.

#### **European Matter**

The Firm is engaging with the UK Competition and Markets Authority in connection with its investigation of suspected anti-competitive arrangements in the financial services sector, specifically regarding the Firm's activities concerning certain liquid fixed income products between 2009 and 2012.

#### **Risk Factors**

For a discussion of the risk factors affecting the Firm, see "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of the 2021 Form 10-K.

## **Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds**

#### **Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

\$ in millions, except per share data	Total Number of Shares Purchased <sup>1</sup>	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Shares Purchased as Part of Share Repurchase Authorization <sup>2,3</sup>	Dollar Value of Remaining Authorized Repurchase
July	7,024,977	\$ 81.08	6,966,721	\$ 19,435
August	14,511,783	\$ 87.32	13,954,929	\$ 18,215
September	8,881,353	\$ 86.91	8,860,100	\$ 17,445
Three Months Ended September 30, 2022	30,418,113	\$ 85.76	29,781,750	

- Includes 636,363 shares acquired by the Firm in satisfaction of the tax withholding obligations on stock-based awards granted under the Firm's stock-based compensation plans during the three months ended September 30, 2022.
- Share purchases under publicly announced authorizations are made pursuant to open-market purchases, Rule 10b5-1 plans or privately negotiated transactions (including with employee benefit plans) as market conditions warrant and at prices the Firm deems appropriate and may be suspended at any time.
- 3. The Firm's Board of Directors has approved the repurchase of the Firm's outstanding common stock under a share repurchase authorization (the "Share Repurchase Authorization") from time to time as conditions warrant and subject to limitations on distributions from the Federal Reserve. The Share Repurchase Authorization is for capital management purposes and considers, among other things, business segment capital needs, as well as equity-based compensation and benefit plan requirements. The Share Repurchase Authorization has no set expiration or termination date.

On June 27, 2022, the Firm announced that its Board of Directors approved a new multi-year repurchase authorization of up to \$20 billion of outstanding common stock, without a set expiration date, beginning in the third quarter of 2022, which will be exercised from time to time as conditions warrant. For further information, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources—Regulatory Requirements—Capital Plans, Stress Tests and the Stress Capital Buffer."

#### Other Information

None.

#### **Exhibits**

### **Exhibit Description**

No.	Description
15	Letter of awareness from Deloitte & Touche LLP, dated November 3, 2022, concerning unaudited interim financial information.
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
31.2	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
32.1	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
32.2	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
101	Interactive Data Files pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T formatted in Inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language ("Inline XBRL").

### **Signatures**

104

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

MORGAN STANLEY (Registrant)

By: /s/ Sharon Yeshaya

Sharon Yeshaya Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

By: /s/ Raja J. Akram

Raja J. Akram Deputy Chief Financial Officer, Chief Accounting Officer and Controller

Date: November 3, 2022